

EUROPE AGREEMENT

establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Bulgaria, of the other part

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY, the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, and the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as 'Member States', and

The EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY, the EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY and the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community',

of the one part,

and THE REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA, hereinafter referred to as 'Bulgaria',

of the other part,

CONSIDERING the importance of the traditional links existing between the Community, its Member States and Bulgaria and the common values that they share,

RECOGNIZING that the Community and Bulgaria wish to strengthen these links and to establish close and long lasting relations, based on mutual interest and reciprocity, which would allow Bulgaria to take part in the process of European integration, thus strengthening and widening the relations established in the past notably by the Agreement on Trade and Commercial and Economic Cooperation, signed on 8 May 1990,

CONSIDERING the opportunities for a relationship of a new quality offered by the emergence of a new democracy in Bulgaria,

CONSIDERING the commitment of the Community and its Member States and of Bulgaria to strengthening the political and economic freedoms which constitute the very basis of the association,

RECOGNIZING the fundamental character of the democratic changes in Bulgaria, taking place in a peaceful manner and aimed at building a new political and economic system, based on the rule of law and human rights, political pluralism, and a pluralist multi-party system involving free and democratic elections and the creation of the legislative and economic conditions, necessary for the development of a market economy, as well as the need to continue and complete that process with the assistance of the Community,

CONSIDERING the firm commitment of the Community and its Member States and of Bulgaria to the rule of law and human rights, including those of persons belonging to minorities, and to the full implementation of all other principles and provisions contained in the Final Act of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (CSCE), the concluding documents of Vienna and Madrid, the Charter of Paris for a new Europe, as well as to the principles and provisions of the European Energy Charter,

WILLING to promote improved contacts among their citizens as well as the free flow of information and ideas, as agreed by the Parties in the framework of the CSCE,

CONSCIOUS of the importance of this Agreement to establishing and enhancing in Europe a system of stability based on cooperation, with the Community as one of the cornerstones,

BELIEVING that a link should be made between full implementation of association, on the one hand, and continuation of the actual accomplishment of Bulgaria's political, economic and legal reforms on the other hand, as well as the introduction of the factors necessary for cooperation and the actual rapprochement between the Parties' systems, notably in the light of the conclusions of the CSCE Bonn Conference,

DESIROUS of establishing regular political dialogue on bilateral and international issues of mutual interest to enhance and complete the association,

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Community's willingness to provide decisive support for the completion of the transition towards a market economy in Bulgaria and to help Bulgaria cope with the economic and social consequences of structural readjustment,

TAKING ACCOUNT furthermore of the Community's willingness to set up instruments of cooperation and economic, technical and financial assistance on a global and multiannual basis,

CONSIDERING the commitment of the Community and Bulgaria to free trade, and in particular in respect of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade principles,

BEARING in mind the economic and social disparities between the Community and Bulgaria and thus recognizing that the objectives of this association should be reached through appropriate provisions of this Agreement,

CONVINCED that this Agreement will create a new climate for their economic relations and in particular for the development of trade and investment, instruments which are indispensable for economic restructuring and technological modernization of the Bulgarian economy,

DESIROUS of establishing cultural cooperation and developing exchanges of information,

RECOGNIZING the fact that Bulgaria's ultimate objective is to become a member of the Community, and that this association, in the view of the Parties, will help Bulgaria to achieve this objective,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries,

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM:

Robert URBAIN,

Minister for Foreign Trade and European Affairs;

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK:

Jørgen ØSTRØM MØLLER,

State Secretary for Foreign Affairs;

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:

Klaus KINKEL,

Federal Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC:

Michel PAPACONSTANTINOU,

Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN:

Javier SOLANA,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Elisabeth GUIGOU,
Minister responsible for European Affairs;

IRELAND:

Dick SPRING,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

Valdo SPINI,
State Secretary for Foreign Affairs;

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG:

Jacques POOS,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS:

P. KOOIJMANS,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC:

J. M. DURAO BARROSO,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

Douglas HURD,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs;

THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY, THE EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY
AND THE EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY:

Niels HELVEG PETERSEN,
Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Kingdom of Denmark, President-in-Office of the Council of the
European Communities;

Sir Leon BRITTAN,
Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

Hans VAN DEN BROEK,
Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA:

Luben BEROV,
Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs;

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, formed in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. An association is hereby established between the Community and its Member States on the one part, and Bulgaria on the other part.

2. The objectives of this association are:

— to provide an appropriate framework for the political dialogue between the Parties allowing the development of close political relations,

- to establish gradually a free trade area between the Community and Bulgaria covering substantially all trade between them,
- to promote the expansion of trade and the harmonious economic relations between the Parties and so to foster the dynamic economic development and prosperity in Bulgaria,
- to provide a basis for economic, financial, cultural and social cooperation, as well as for the Community's assistance to Bulgaria,
- to support Bulgaria's efforts to develop its economy and to complete the transition into a market economy,
- to provide an appropriate framework for the gradual integration of Bulgaria into the Community. To this end new rules, policies and practices will be established in compliance with market mechanisms, and Bulgaria shall work towards fulfilling the necessary requirements in this respect,
- to set up institutions suitable to make the association effective.

TITLE I

POLITICAL DIALOGUE

Article 2

A regular political dialogue shall be established between the Parties which they intend to develop and intensify. It shall accompany and consolidate the rapprochement between the Community and Bulgaria, support the political and economic changes underway in that country and contribute to the establishment of new links of solidarity and new forms of cooperation. The political dialogue and cooperation, based on shared values and aspirations:

- will facilitate Bulgaria's full integration into the community of democratic nations and progressive rapprochement with the Community. The economic rapprochement provided for in this Agreement will lead to greater political convergence,
- will bring about better mutual understanding and an increasing convergence of positions on international issues, and in particular on those matters likely to have substantial effects on one or the other Party,
- will enable each Party to consider the position and interests of the other in their respective decision-making process,
- will contribute to the rapprochement of the Parties' positions on security issues and will enhance security and stability in the whole of Europe.

Article 3

1. Meetings as appropriate shall take place between the President of the European Council and the President of the Commission of the European Communities on one side and the President of the Republic of Bulgaria on the other.

2. At ministerial level, political dialogue shall take place within the Association Council. This shall have general responsibility for all matters which the Parties might wish to put to it.

Article 4

Other procedures and mechanisms for political dialogue shall be set up by the Parties, and in particular in the following forms:

- meetings at senior official level (political directors) between officials of Bulgaria on the one hand, and the Presidency of the Council of the European Communities and the Commission of the European Communities, on the other,
- taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels between the Parties, including appropriate contacts in the bilateral as well as multilateral field, such as the UN, CSCE meetings and other multilateral fora,
- including Bulgaria in the group of countries receiving regular information on the issues dealt with by the European Political Cooperation as well as exchanging information with a view to achieving the objectives set out in Article 2,
- any other means which would contribute to consolidating, developing and stepping up this dialogue.

Article 5

Political dialogue at parliamentary level shall take place within the framework of the Parliamentary Association Committee.

TITLE II

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

Article 6

Respect for the democratic principles and human rights established by the Helsinki Final Act and the Charter of Paris for a New Europe inspires the domestic and external policies of the Parties and constitutes an essential element of the present association.

Article 7

1. The association includes a transitional period of a maximum duration of 10 years divided into two successive stages, each in principle lasting five years. The first stage shall begin when the Agreement enters into force.

2. The Association Council, bearing in mind that the principles of the market economy are essential to the

present association, shall proceed regularly to examine the application of the Agreement and Bulgaria's accomplishment in the process leading to a market economy system on the basis of the principles established in the preamble.

3. During the course of the 12 months preceding the expiration of the first stage, the Association Council shall meet to decide the transition to the second stage as well as on any possible changes to be brought about as regards measures concerning the implementation of the dispositions governing the second stage. In doing this, it will take into account the results of the examination mentioned in paragraph 2.

4. The two states envisaged under 1, 2 and 3 do not apply to Title III.

TITLE III

FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS

Article 8

1. The Community and Bulgaria shall gradually establish a free trade area in a transitional period lasting a maximum of 10 years starting from the entry into force of this Agreement, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with those of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT).

2. The combined nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into the Community. The Bulgarian Customs Tariff shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into Bulgaria.

3. For each product, the basic duty to which the successive reductions set out in this Agreement are to be applied shall be that actually applied *erga omnes* on the day preceding the entry into force of the Agreement.

4. If, after the entry into force of the Agreement, any tariff reduction is applied on an *erga omnes* basis, in particular, reductions resulting from the tariff agreement concluded as a result of the GATT Uruguay Round, such reduced duties shall replace the basic duties referred to in paragraph 3 as from that date when such reductions are applied.

5. The Community and Bulgaria shall communicate to each other their respective basic duties.

CHAPTER I

Industrial products

Article 9

1. The provisions of this chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and in Bulgaria listed in Chapters 25 to 97 of the combined nomenclature and of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff with the exception of the products listed in Annex I.

2. The provisions of Articles 10 to 14 included do not apply to products mentioned in Articles 16 and 17.

Article 10

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community to products originating in Bulgaria other than those listed in Annexes IIa, IIb and III shall be abolished on the entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community to products originating in Bulgaria which are listed in Annex IIa shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty,
- one year after the date of entry into force of the Agreement, the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community to products originating in Bulgaria listed in Annex IIb shall be progressively reduced, from the date of entry into force of the Agreement, by annual reductions of 20 % of the basic duty so as to arrive at total abolition by the end of the fourth year after the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

3. The products of Bulgarian origin listed in Annex III shall benefit from a suspension of customs duties on imports within the limits of annual Community tariff quotas or ceilings increasing progressively in accordance with the conditions defined in that Annex so as to arrive at a complete abolition of customs duties on imports of the products concerned at the end of the fifth year at the latest.

At the same time, the customs duties on imports to be applied to import quantities when the quotas have been exhausted or when the levying of customs duties has been reintroduced with respect to products covered by a tariff ceiling, shall be progressively dismantled from the entry into force of the Agreement by annual reductions of 15 % of the basic duty. By the end of the fifth year, remaining duties shall be abolished.

4. Quantitative restrictions on imports to the Community and measures having an equivalent effect shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement with regard to the products originating in Bulgaria.

Article 11

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in Bulgaria to products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex IV shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in Bulgaria to products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex V shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- one year after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty,
- three years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty,
- five years after the entry into force of the Agreement, the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in Bulgaria to products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex VI shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- three years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty,
- five years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty,
- six years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 45 % of the basic duty,
- seven years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty,
- eight years after the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 15 % of the basic duty,
- nine years after the entry into force of the Agreement, the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

4. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Bulgaria of products originating in the Community and measures having an equivalent effect shall be abolished upon entry into force of the Agreement, except for those listed in Annex VII which shall be abolished in accordance with the timetable provided for in that Annex.

Article 12

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

Article 13

1. The Community shall abolish in its imports from Bulgaria any charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports upon the entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Bulgaria shall abolish in its imports from the Community any charges having an equivalent effect to customs duties on imports upon entry into force of the Agreement, except for those listed in Annex VIII, which shall be abolished in accordance with the timetable provided in that Annex.

Article 14

1. The Community and Bulgaria shall progressively abolish between them at the latest by the end of the fifth year after entry into force of the Agreement any customs duties on exports and charges having equivalent effect.

2. Quantitative restrictions on exports to Bulgaria and any measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished by the Community on the entry into force of the Agreement.

3. Quantitative restrictions on exports to the Community and any measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished by Bulgaria upon entry into force of

the Agreement, with the exception of those listed in Annex IX, which shall be abolished at the latest by the end of the fifth year after the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 15

Each Party declares its readiness to reduce its customs duties in trade with the other Party more rapidly than is provided for in Articles 10 and 11 of its general economic situation and the situation of the economic sector concerned so permit.

The Association Council may make recommendations to this effect.

Article 16

Protocol 1 lays down the arrangements applicable to the textile products referred to therein.

Article 17

Protocol 2 lays down the arrangements applicable to products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community.

Article 18

1. The provisions of this chapter do not preclude the retention by the Community of an agricultural component in the duties applicable to products listed in Annex X in respect of products originating in Bulgaria.

2. The provisions of this chapter do not preclude the introduction of an agricultural component by Bulgaria in the duties applicable to the products listed in Annex X in respect of products originating in the Community.

CHAPTER II

Agriculture

Article 19

1. The provisions of this chapter shall apply to agricultural products originating in the Community and in Bulgaria.

2. The term 'agricultural products' means the products listed in Chapters 1 to 24 of the combined nomenclature and of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff and the products listed in Annex I, but excluding fishery products as defined by Regulation (EEC) No 3687/91 on the common organization of the market in fishery products.

Article 20

Protocol 3 lays down the trade arrangements for processed agricultural products which are listed in such protocol.

Article 21

1. The Community shall abolish at the date of entry into force of the Agreement the quantitative restrictions on imports of agricultural products originating in Bulgaria maintained by virtue of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3420/83 in the form existing on the date of signature hereof.

2. The agricultural products originating in Bulgaria listed in Annex XI shall benefit, upon the date of entry into force of the Agreement, from the reduction of customs duties and levies within the limits of Community quotas and upon the conditions provided in the same Annex.

3. Agricultural products originating in the Community listed in Annex XIIa shall be imported into Bulgaria free of quantitative restrictions.

Agricultural products originating in the Community listed in Annex XIIb shall be subject to the quantitative restrictions set out in that Annex.

4. The Community and Bulgaria shall grant each other the concessions referred to in Annexes XIII and XIV, on a harmonious and reciprocal basis, in accordance with the conditions laid down therein.

5. Taking account of the volume of trade in agricultural products between them, of their particular sensitivity, of the rules of the Common Agricultural Policy of the Community, of the rules of the agricultural policy in Bulgaria, of the role of agriculture in Bulgaria's economy, and of the consequences of the multilateral trade negotiations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the Community and Bulgaria shall examine in the Association Council, product by product and on an orderly and reciprocal basis, the possibilities of granting each other further concessions.

Article 22

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement, and in particular Article 31, if, given the particular sensitivity of the agricultural markets, imports of products originating in one Party, which are the subject of concessions granted in Article 21, cause serious disturbance to the markets in the other Party, both

Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such a solution, the Party concerned may take the measures it deems necessary.

CHAPTER III

Fisheries

Article 23

The provisions of this chapter shall apply to fishery products originating in the Community and in Bulgaria, which are covered by Regulation (EEC) No 3687/91.

Article 24

The provisions of Article 21 (5) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to fishery products.

CHAPTER IV

Common provisions

Article 25

The provisions of this chapter shall apply to trade in all products, except where otherwise provided herein or in Protocols 1, 2 or 3.

Article 26

1. No new customs duties on imports or exports or charges having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased, in the trade between the Community and Bulgaria from the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

2. No new quantitative restrictions on imports or exports or measure having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those existing be made more restrictive, in the trade between the Community and Bulgaria from the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

3. Without prejudice to the concessions granted under Article 21, the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article shall not restrict in any way the pursuance of the respective agricultural policies of Bulgaria and the Community or the taking of any measures under such policies.

Article 27

1. The two Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether

directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the two Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed on them.

Article 28

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade except in so far as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.

2. Consultations between the Parties shall take place within the Association Council concerning agreements establishing such customs unions or free trade areas and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policies with third countries. In particular in the event of a third country acceding to the Community, such consultations shall take place so as to ensure that account can be taken of the mutual interests of the Community and Bulgaria stated in this Agreement.

Article 29

Exceptional measures of limited duration which derogate from the provisions of Articles 11 and 26 (1) may be taken by Bulgaria in the form of increased customs duties.

These measures may only concern infant industries, or certain sectors undergoing restructuring or facing serious difficulties, particularly where these difficulties produce important social problems.

Customs duties on imports applicable in Bulgaria to products originating in the Community introduced by these measures may not exceed 25% *ad valorem* and shall maintain an element of preference for products originating in the Community. The total value of imports of the products which are subject to these measures may not exceed 15% of total imports from the Community of industrial products as defined in Chapter I, during the last year for which statistics are available.

These measures shall be applied for a period not exceeding five years, unless a longer duration is authorized by the Association Council. They shall cease to apply at the latest at the expiration of the transitional period.

No such measures can be introduced in respect of a product if more than three years have elapsed since the elimination of all duties and quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having an equivalent effect concerning that product.

Bulgaria shall inform the Association Council of any exceptional measures it intends to take and, at the

request of the Community, consultations shall be held in the Association Council on such measures and the sectors to which they apply before they are applied. When taking such measures, Bulgaria shall provide the Association Council with a schedule for the elimination of the customs duties introduced under this Article. This schedule shall provide for a phasing out of these duties starting at the latest two years after their introduction at equal annual rates. The Association Council may decide on a different schedule.

Article 30

If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement relating to the application of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, with related internal legislation and with the conditions and procedures laid down in Article 34.

Article 31

Where any product is being imported in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause, or threaten to cause:

- serious injury to domestic producers of like or directly competitive products in the territory of one of the Parties, or
- serious disturbances in any sector of the economy or difficulties which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region,

the Community or Bulgaria, whichever is concerned, may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 34.

Article 32

Where compliance with the provisions of Articles 14 and 26 leads to:

- (i) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting Party maintains, for the product concerned, quantitative export restrictions, export duties or measures having equivalent effect;
- or
- (ii) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting Party,

and where the situations above referred to give rise, or are likely to give rise, to major difficulties for the exporting Party, that Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with

the procedures laid down in Article 34. The measures shall be non-discriminatory and be eliminated when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

Article 33

The Member States and Bulgaria shall progressively adjust any State monopolies of a commercial character so as to ensure that, by the end of the fifth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States and of Bulgaria. The Association Council will be informed of the measures adopted to implement this objective.

Article 34

1. In the event of the Community or Bulgaria subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 31 to an administrative procedure having as its purpose the rapid provision of information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Party.

2. In the cases specified in Articles 30, 31 and 32, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in cases to which paragraph 3 (d) applies, as soon as possible, the Community or Bulgaria, as the case may be, shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information, with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the two Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement.

The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within that body, particularly with a view to establishing a timetable for their abolitions as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) As regards Article 31, the difficulties arising from the situation referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Council, which may take any decision needed to put an end to such difficulties.

If the Association Council or the exporting Party has not taken a decision putting an end to the difficulties or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures to remedy the problem. These measures must not exceed the scope of what is necessary to remedy the difficulties which have arisen.

- (b) As regards Article 30, the Association Council shall be informed of the dumping case as soon as the

authorities of the importing Party have initiated an investigation. When no end has been put to the dumping or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred to the Association Council, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures.

- (c) As regards Article 32, the difficulties arising from the situations referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Council.

The Association Council may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties. If it has not taken such a decision within 30 days of the matter being referred to it, the exporting Party may apply appropriate measures on the exportation of the product concerned.

- (d) Where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Community or Bulgaria, whichever is concerned, may, in the situations specified in Articles 30, 31 and 32, apply forthwith the precautionary and provisional measures strictly necessary to deal with the situation, and the Association Council will be informed immediately.

Article 35

Protocol 4 lays down rules of origin for the application of tariff preferences foreseen in this Agreement.

Article 36

This Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of the exhaustible natural resources; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value or the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property or rules relating to gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

Article 37

Protocol 5 lays down the specific provisions to apply to trade between Bulgaria of the one part and Spain and Portugal of the other part.

TITLE IV

MOVEMENT OF WORKERS, ESTABLISHMENT, SUPPLY OF SERVICES

CHAPTER I

Movement of workers

Article 38

1. Subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State:

- the treatment accorded to workers of Bulgarian nationality, legally employed in the territory of a Member State shall be free from any discrimination based on nationality, as regards working conditions, remuneration or dismissal, as compared to its own nationals,
- the legally resident spouse and children of a worker legally employed in the territory of a Member State, with the exception of seasonal workers and of workers coming under bilateral Agreements in the sense of Article 42, unless otherwise provided by such Agreements, shall have access to the labour market of that Member State, during the period of that worker's authorized stay of employment.

2. Bulgaria shall, subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in that country, accord the treatment referred to in paragraph 1 to workers who are nationals of a Member State and are legally employed in its territory as well as to their spouse and children who are legally resident in the said territory.

Article 39

1. With a view to coordinating social security systems for workers of Bulgarian nationality, legally employed in the territory of a Member State and for the members of their family, legally resident there, and subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State,

- all periods of insurance, employment or residence completed by such workers in the various Member States shall be added together for the purpose of pensions and annuities in respect of old age, invalidity and death and for the purpose of medical care for such workers and such family members,

- any pensions or annuities in respect of old age, death, industrial accident or occupational disease, or of invalidity resulting therefrom, with the exception of non-contributory benefits, shall be freely transferable at the rate applied by virtue of the law of the debtor Member State or States,
- the workers in question shall receive family allowances for the members of their family as defined above.

2. Bulgaria shall accord to workers who are nationals of a Member State and legally employed in its territory, and to members of their families legally resident there, treatment similar to that specified in the second and third indents of paragraph 1.

Article 40

1. The Association Council shall by decision adopt the appropriate provisions to implement the objective set out in Article 39.

2. The Association Council shall by decision adopt detailed rules for administrative cooperation providing the necessary management and control guarantees for the application of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.

Article 41

The provisions adopted by the Association Council in accordance with Article 40 shall not affect any rights or obligations arising from bilateral Agreements linking Bulgaria and the Member States where those Agreements provide for more favourable treatment of nationals of Bulgaria or of the Member States.

Article 42

1. Taking into account the labour market situation in the Member State, subject to its legislation and to the respect of rules in force in that Member State in the area of mobility of workers,

- the existing facilities for access to employment for Bulgarian workers accorded by Member States under bilateral Agreements ought to be preserved and if possible improved,
- the other Member States shall consider favourably the possibility of concluding similar Agreements.

2. The Association Council shall examine granting other improvements including facilities of access for professional training, in conformity with rules and procedures in force in the Member States, and taking account of the labour market situation in the Member States and in the Community.

Article 43

During the second stage referred to in Article 7, or earlier if so decided, the Association Council shall examine further ways of improving the movement of workers, taking into account *inter alia* the social and economic situation in Bulgaria and the employment situation in the Community. The Association Council shall make recommendations to such end.

Article 44

In the interest of facilitating the restructuring of labour resources resulting from the economic restructuring in Bulgaria, the Community shall provide technical assistance for the establishment of a suitable social security system in Bulgaria as set out in Article 89.

CHAPTER II

Establishment

Article 45

1. Each Member State shall grant, from entry into force of the Agreement, for the establishment of Bulgarian companies and nationals and for the operation of Bulgarian companies and nationals established in its territory, a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies and nationals, save for matters referred to in Annex XVa.

2. Bulgaria shall

- (i) grant, from entry into force of the Agreement, for the establishment of Community companies and nationals a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies and nationals, save for the sectors and matters referred to in Annexes XVb and XVc, where such treatment shall be granted at the latest by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 7;
- (ii) grant, from entry into force of the Agreement, in the operation of Community companies and nationals established in Bulgaria a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies and nationals.

3. The provisions contained in paragraph 2 of this Article shall not apply to the matters listed in Annex XVd.

4. Bulgaria shall, during the transitional period referred to in paragraph 2 (i), not adopt any new regulations or measures which introduce discrimination

as regards the establishment of Community companies and nationals in its territory in comparison to its own companies and nationals.

5. For the purposes of this Agreement

(a) '*establishment*' shall mean

(i) as regards nationals, the right to take up and pursue economic activities as self-employed persons and to set up and manage undertakings, in particular companies, which they effectively control. Self-employment and business undertakings by nationals shall not extend to seeking or taking employment in the labour market or confer a right of access to the labour market of the other Party. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to those who are not exclusively self-employed;

(ii) as regards companies, the right to take up and pursue economic activities by means of the setting up and management of subsidiaries, branches and agencies;

(b) '*subsidiary*' of a company shall mean a company which is effectively controlled by the first company;

(c) '*economic activities*' shall in particular include activities of an industrial character, activities of a commercial character, activities of craftsmen and activities of the professions.

6. The Association Council shall, during the transitional period referred to in paragraph 2 (i), examine regularly the possibility of accelerating the granting of national treatment in the sectors referred to in Annexes XVb and XVc and the inclusion of areas or matters listed in Annex XVd within the scope of application of the provisions of paragraph 2 (i) of this Article. Amendments may be made to these Annexes by decision of the Association Council.

Following the expiration of the transitional period referred to in paragraph 2 (i), the Association Council may exceptionally, upon request by Bulgaria, and if the necessity arises, decide to prolong the duration of exclusion of certain areas or matters listed in Annexes XVb and XVc for a limited period of time.

Article 46

1. Subject to the provisions of Article 45 with the exception of financial services described in Annex XVb, each Party may regulate the establishment and operation of companies and nationals on its territory, in so far as these regulations do not discriminate against companies and nationals of the other Party in comparison to its own companies and nationals.

2. In respect of financial services, described in Annex XVb, this Agreement does not prejudice the right of the Parties to adopt measures necessary for the conduct of the Party's monetary policy, or for prudential grounds in order to ensure the protection of investors, depositors, policy holders, or persons to whom a fiduciary duty is owed, or to ensure the integrity and stability of the financial system. These measures shall not discriminate on grounds of nationality against companies and nationals of the other Party in comparison to its own companies and nationals.

Article 47

In order to make it easier for Community nationals and Bulgarian nationals to take up and pursue regulated professional activities in Bulgaria and the Community respectively, the Association Council shall examine which steps are necessary to be taken to provide for the mutual recognition of qualifications. It may take all necessary measures to that end.

Article 48

The provisions of Article 46 do not preclude the application by a Party of particular rules concerning the establishment and operation in its territory of branches and agencies of companies of another Party not incorporated in the territory of the first Party, which are justified by legal or technical differences between such branches and agencies as compared to branches and agencies of companies incorporated in its territory, or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons. The difference in treatment shall not go beyond what is strictly necessary as a result of such legal or technical differences, or, as regards financial services, described in Annex XVb, for prudential reasons.

Article 49

1. A 'Community company' and a 'Bulgarian company' respectively shall, for the purpose of this Agreement, mean a company or a firm set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or of Bulgaria respectively and having its registered office, central administration, or principle place of business in the territory of the Community or Bulgaria respectively. However, should the company or firm, set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or of Bulgaria respectively, have only its registered office in the territory of the Community or Bulgaria respectively, its operations must possess a real and continuous link with the economy of one of the Member States or Bulgaria respectively.

2. With regard to international maritime transport, a national or a shipping company of the Member States or

of Bulgaria, respectively established outside the Community or Bulgaria respectively and controlled by nationals of a Member State, or Bulgarian nationals respectively, shall also be beneficiaries of the provisions of this chapter and Chapter III of this title, if their vessels are registered in that Member State or in Bulgaria respectively in accordance with their respective legislations.

3. A 'Community national' and a 'Bulgarian national' respectively shall, for the purpose of this Agreement, mean a natural person who is a national of one of the Member States or of Bulgaria respectively.

4. The provisions of this Agreement shall not prejudice the application by each Party of any measure necessary to prevent the circumvention of its measures concerning third country access to its market, through the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 50

For the purpose of this Agreement 'financial services' shall mean those activities described in Annex XVb. The Association Council may extend or modify the scope of Annex XVb.

Article 51

During the first five years following the date of entry into force of this Agreement, or for the sectors referred to in Annex XVb and XVc during the transitional period referred to in Article 7, Bulgaria may introduce measures which derogate from the provisions of this chapter as regards the establishment of Community companies and nationals if certain industries:

- are undergoing restructuring, or
- are facing serious difficulties, particularly where these entail serious social problems in Bulgaria, or
- face the elimination or a drastic reduction of the total market share held by Bulgarian companies or nationals in a given sector or industry in Bulgaria, or
- are newly emerging industries in Bulgaria.

Such measures:

- (i) shall cease to apply at the latest two years after the expiration of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement; and
- (ii) shall be reasonable and necessary in order to remedy the situation; and

- (iii) shall only relate to establishments in Bulgaria to be created after the entry into force of such measures and shall not introduce discrimination concerning the operations of Community companies or nationals already established in Bulgaria at the time of introduction of a given measure compared to Bulgarian companies or nationals.

The Association Council may exceptionally, upon request by Bulgaria, and if the necessity arises, decide to prolong the period referred to in indent (i) for a given sector for a limited period of time not exceeding the duration of the transitional period referred to in Article 7.

While devising and applying such measures, Bulgaria shall grant whenever possible to Community companies and nationals a preferential treatment, and in no case a treatment less favourable than that accorded to companies or nationals from any third country.

Prior to the introduction of these measures, Bulgaria shall consult the Association Council and shall not put them into effect before a one month period following the notification to the Association Council of the concrete measures to be introduced by Bulgaria, except where the threat of irreparable damage requires the taking of urgent measures in which case Bulgaria shall consult the Association Council immediately after their introduction.

Upon the expiration of the fifth year following the entry into force of the Agreement, or for the sectors referred to in Annexes XVb and XVc upon expiration of the transitional period referred to in Article 7, Bulgaria may introduce such measures only with the authorization of the Association Council and under conditions determined by the latter.

Article 52

1. The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to air transport services, inland-waterways transport services and maritime cabotage transport services.
2. The Association Council may make recommendations for improving establishment and operations in the areas covered by paragraph 1.

Article 53

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter I of this title, the beneficiaries of the rights of establishment granted by Bulgaria and the Community respectively shall be entitled to employ, or have employed by one of their subsidiaries, in accordance with the legislation in force in the host country of establishment, in the territory of Bulgaria and the Community respectively, employees who are nationals of Community Member States and Bulgaria

respectively, provided that such employees are key personnel as defined in paragraph 2, and that they are employed exclusively by such beneficiaries or their subsidiaries. The residence and work permits of such employees shall only cover the period of such employment.

2. Key personnel of the beneficiaries of the rights of establishment, herein referred to as 'organization', are:

(a) senior employees of an organization who primarily direct the management of the organization, receiving general supervision or direction principally from the board of directors or shareholders of the business, including:

- directing the organization or a department or sub-division of the organization,
- supervising and controlling the work of other supervisory, professional or managerial employees,
- having the authority personally to engage and dismiss or recommend engaging, dismissing or other personnel actions.

(b) persons employed by an organization who possess high or uncommon:

- qualifications referring to a type of work or trade requiring specific technical knowledge,
- knowledge essential to the organization's service, research equipment, techniques or management.

These may include, but are not limited to, members of accredited professions.

Each such employee must have been employed by the organization concerned for at least one year preceding the detachment by the organization.

Article 54

1. The provisions of this chapter shall be applied subject to limitations justified on grounds of public policy, public security or public health.

2. They shall not apply to activities which in the territory of each party are connected, even occasionally, with the exercise of official authority.

Article 55

Companies which are controlled and exclusively owned jointly by Bulgarian companies or nationals and Community companies or nationals shall also be beneficiaries of the provisions of this chapter and Chapter III of this title.

CHAPTER III

Supply of services between the Community and Bulgaria

Article 56

1. The Parties undertake in accordance with the provisions of this chapter to take the necessary steps to allow progressively the supply of services by Community or Bulgarian companies or nationals who are established in a Party other than that of the person for whom the services are intended taking into account the development of the services sectors in the Parties.

2. In step with the liberalization process mentioned in paragraph 1, and subject to the provisions of Article 59 (1), the Parties shall permit the temporary movement of natural persons providing the service or who are employed by the service provider as key personnel as defined in Article 53 (2), including natural persons who are representatives of a Community or Bulgarian company or national and are seeking temporary entry for the purpose of negotiating for the sale of services or entering into Agreements to sell services for that service provider, where those representatives will not be engaged in making direct sales to the general public or in supplying services themselves.

3. The Association Council shall take the measures necessary to implement progressively the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article.

Article 57

With regard to supply of transport services between the Community and Bulgaria, the following replaces the provisions of Article 56:

1. With regard to international maritime transport, the Parties undertake to apply effectively the principle of unrestricted access to the market and traffic on a commercial basis.

(a) The above provision does not prejudice the rights and obligations under the United Nations Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences, as applied by one or the other Contracting Party to this Agreement.

Non-conference liners will be free to operate in competition with a conference as long as they adhere to the principle of fair competition on a commercial basis.

(b) The Parties affirm their commitment to a freely competitive environment as being an essential feature of the dry and liquid bulk trade.

2. In applying the principles of point 1, the Parties shall:

- (a) not introduce cargo sharing clauses in future bilateral agreements with third countries, other than in those exceptional circumstances where liner shipping companies from one or other Party to this Agreement would not otherwise have an effective opportunity to ply for trade to and from the third country concerned;
 - (b) prohibit cargo sharing arrangements in future bilateral agreements concerning dry and liquid bulk trade;
 - (c) abolish, upon entry into force of the Agreement, all unilateral measures, administrative, technical and other obstacles which could have restrictive or discriminatory effects on the free supply of services in international maritime transport.
3. With a view to assuring a coordinated development and progressive liberalization of transport between the Parties adapted to their reciprocal commercial needs, the conditions of mutual market access in air transport and in inland transport shall be dealt with by special transport Agreements to be negotiated between the Parties after the entry into force of the Agreement.
4. Prior to the conclusion of the Agreements referred to in paragraph 3, the Parties shall not take any measures or actions which are more restrictive or discriminatory as compared to the situation existing on the day preceding the day of entry into force of the Agreement.
5. During the transitional period, Bulgaria shall progressively adapt its legislation including administrative, technical and other rules to that of the Community legislation existing at any time in the field of air and inland transport in so far as it serves liberalization purposes and mutual access to markets of the Parties and facilitates the movement of passengers and of goods.
6. In step with the common progress in the achievement of the objectives of this chapter, the Association Council shall examine ways of creating the conditions necessary for improving freedom to provide air and inland transport services.

Article 58

The provisions of Article 54 shall apply to the matters covered by this chapter.

CHAPTER IV

General provisions

Article 59

1. For the purpose of Title IV, nothing in the Agreement shall prevent the Parties from applying their laws and regulations regarding entry and stay, work, labour conditions and establishment of natural persons and supply of services, provided that, in so doing, they do not apply them in a manner as to nullify or impair the benefits accruing to any Party under the terms of a specific provision of the Agreement. The above provision does not prejudice the application of Article 54.

2. The provisions of Chapters II, III and IV of Title IV shall be adjusted by decision of the Association Council in the light of the result of the negotiations on services taking place in the Uruguay Round and in particular to ensure that under any provision of this Agreement a Party grants to the other Party a treatment no less favourable than that accorded under the provisions of a future General Agreement on Trade and Services (GATS).

Pending Bulgaria's accession to a future GATS Agreement, and without prejudice to any decisions the Association Council may take,

- (i) the Community shall grant to Bulgarian companies and nationals a treatment no less favourable than that accorded under the provisions of a future GATS Agreement to companies and nationals of other members of that Agreement;
- (ii) Bulgaria shall grant Community companies and nationals a treatment no less favourable than that accorded by Bulgaria to companies and nationals from any third country.

3. The exclusion of Community companies and nationals established in Bulgaria in accordance with the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV from public aid granted by Bulgaria in the areas of public education services, health-related and social services and cultural services shall, for the duration of the transitional period referred to in Article 7, be deemed compatible with the provisions of Title IV and with the competition rules referred to in Title V.

TITLE V

PAYMENTS, CAPITAL, COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC PROVISIONS,
APPROXIMATION OF LAWS

CHAPTER I

Current payments and movement of capital

Article 60

The Parties undertake to authorize, in freely convertible currency, any payments on the current account of balance of payments to the extent that the transactions underlying the payments concern movements of goods, services, or persons between the Parties which have been liberalized pursuant to this Agreement.

Article 61

1. With regard to transactions on the capital account of balance of payments, from entry into force of the Agreement, the Member States and Bulgaria respectively shall ensure the free movement of capital relating to direct investments made in companies formed in accordance with the laws of the host country and investments made in accordance to the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV, and the liquidation or repatriation of these investments and of any profit stemming therefrom.

Notwithstanding the above provision, such free movement, liquidation and repatriation shall be ensured by the end of the first stage referred to in Article 7 for all investments linked to establishment of Community nationals establishing in Bulgaria as self-employed persons pursuant to Chapter II of Title IV.

2. Without prejudice to paragraph 1, the Member States, as from the entry into force of the Agreement, and Bulgaria as from the end of the fifth year following the entry into force of the Agreement, shall not introduce any new foreign exchange restrictions on the movement of capital and current payments connected therewith between residents of the Community and Bulgaria and shall not make the existing arrangements more restrictive.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not prevent Bulgaria from applying restrictions on outward investments by Bulgarian nationals and companies. However, the liquidation or repatriation of investments made in Bulgaria and of any profit stemming therefrom shall not be affected.

4. The Parties shall consult each other with a view to facilitating the movement of capital between the Community and Bulgaria in order to promote the objectives of this Agreement.

Article 62

1. During the five years following the date of entry into force of the Agreement, the Parties shall take measures permitting the creation of the necessary conditions for the further gradual application of Community rules on the free movement of capital.

2. By the end of the fifth year from the entry into force of the Agreement, the Association Council shall examine ways of enabling Community rules on the movement of capital to be applied in full.

Article 63

With reference to the provisions of this chapter, and notwithstanding the provisions of Article 65, until a full convertibility of Bulgarian currency in the meaning of Article VIII of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is introduced, Bulgaria may in exceptional circumstances apply exchange restrictions connected with the granting or taking up of short and medium-term credits to the extent that such restrictions are imposed on Bulgaria for the granting of such credits and are permitted according to Bulgaria's status under the IMF.

Bulgaria shall apply these restrictions in a non-discriminatory manner. They shall be applied in such a manner as to cause the least possible disruption to this Agreement. Bulgaria shall inform the Association Council promptly of the introduction of such measures and of any changes therein.

CHAPTER II

Competition and other economic provisions

Article 64

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of this Agreement, in so far as they may affect trade between the Community and Bulgaria:

- (i) all Agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;
- (ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or of Bulgaria as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;

(iii) any public aid which distorts or threatens to distort competition by favouring certain undertakings or the production of certain goods.

2. Any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the rules of Articles 85, 86, and 92 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

3. The Association Council shall, within three years of the entry into force of the Agreement, adopt the necessary rules for the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.

4. (a) For the purposes of applying the provision of paragraph 1, point (iii), the Parties recognize that during the first five years after the entry into force of the Agreement, any public aid granted by Bulgaria shall be assessed taking into account the fact that Bulgaria shall be regarded as an area identical to those areas of the Community described in Article 92 (3) (a) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community. The Association Council shall, taking into account the economic situation of Bulgaria, decide whether that period should be extended by further periods of five years.

(b) Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid, *inter alia* by reporting annually to the other Party on the total amount and the distribution of the aid given and by providing, upon request, information on aid schemes. Upon request by one Party, the other Party shall provide information on particular individual cases of public aid.

5. With regard to products referred to in Chapters II and III of Title III:

- the provision of paragraph 1 (iii) does not apply,
- any practices contrary to paragraph 1 (i) should be assessed according to the criteria established by the Community on the basis of Articles 42 and 43 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and in particular of those established in Council Regulation No 26/1962.

6. If the Community or Bulgaria considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of paragraph 1, and:

- is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 3, or
- in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the

interest of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry, including its services industry,

it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Association Council or after 30 working days following referral for such consultation.

In the case of practices incompatible with paragraph 1 (iii) of this Article, such appropriate measures may, where the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade applies thereto, only be adopted in conformity with the procedures and under the conditions laid down by the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and any other relevant instrument negotiated under its auspices which are applicable between the Parties.

7. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary adopted in conformity with paragraph 3, the Parties shall exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements of professional and business secrecy.

8. This Article shall not apply to the products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community which are the subject of Protocol 2.

Article 65

1. The Parties shall endeavour to avoid the imposition of restrictive measures including measures relating to imports for balance of payments purposes. In the event of their introduction, the Party having introduced the same shall present to the other Party a time schedule for their removal.

2. Where one or more Member States or Bulgaria is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under imminent threat thereof, the Community or Bulgaria, as the case may be, may, in accordance with the conditions established under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, adopt restrictive measures, including measures relating to imports, which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The Community or Bulgaria, as the case may be, shall inform the other Party forthwith.

3. Any restrictive measures shall not apply to transfers related to investments and in particular to the repatriation of amounts invested or reinvested and of any kind of revenues stemming therefrom.

Article 66

With regard to public undertakings and undertakings to which special or exclusive rights have been granted, the Association Council shall ensure that, as from the third year from the date of entry into force of the Agreement, the principles of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, notably Article 90, and the

principles of the concluding document of the April 1990 Bonn meeting of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (notably entrepreneurs' freedom of decision) are upheld.

Article 67

1. Bulgaria shall continue to improve the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights in order to provide, by the end of the fifth year after the entry into force of the Agreement, for a level of protection similar to that existing in the Community, including comparable means of enforcing such rights.

2. Within the same time, Bulgaria shall apply to accede to the Munich Convention on the Grant of European Patents of 5 October 1973. Bulgaria shall also accede to the other multilateral convention(s) on intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights (referred to in paragraph 1 of Annex XVI) to which Member States are Parties, or which are *de facto* applied by Member States.

Article 68

1. The Parties consider the opening up of the award of public contracts on the basis of the principles of non-discrimination and reciprocity, in particular in the GATT context, to be a desirable objective.

2. The Bulgarian companies as defined in Article 49 shall be granted access to contract award procedures in the Community pursuant to Community procurement rules under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Community companies as of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Community companies as defined in Article 49 shall be granted access to contract award procedures in Bulgaria under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Bulgarian companies at the latest at the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 7.

Community companies established in Bulgaria under the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV in the form of subsidiaries as described in Article 45 and in the forms described in Article 55 shall have upon entry into force of the Agreement access to contract award procedures under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Bulgarian companies. Community companies established in Bulgaria in the form of branches and agencies as described in Article 45 shall be granted such treatment at the latest by the end of the transitional period.

The Association Council shall periodically examine the possibility for Bulgaria to introduce access to award

procedures in Bulgaria for all Community companies prior to the end of the transitional period.

3. As regards establishment, operations, supply of services between the Community and Bulgaria, as well as employment and movement of labour linked to the fulfilment of public contracts, the provisions of Articles 38 to 59 are applicable.

CHAPTER III

Approximation of laws

Article 69

The Parties recognize that an important condition for Bulgaria's economic integration into the Community is the approximation of Bulgaria's existing and future legislation to that of the Community. Bulgaria shall endeavour to ensure that its legislation will be gradually made compatible with that of the Community.

Article 70

The approximation of laws shall extend to the following areas in particular: customs law, company law, banking law, company accounts and taxes, intellectual property, protection of workers at the workplace, financial services, rules on competition, protection of health and life of humans, animals and plants, consumer protection, indirect taxation, technical rules and standards, nuclear law and regulation, transport and the environment.

Article 71

The Community shall provide Bulgaria with technical assistance for the implementation of these measures, which may include *inter alia*:

- the exchange of experts,
- the provision of early information especially on relevant legislation,
- organization of seminars,
- training activities,
- aid for the translation of Community legislation in the relevant sectors.

TITLE VI

ECONOMIC COOPERATION

Article 72

1. The Community and Bulgaria shall establish economic cooperation aimed at contributing to Bulgaria's development and growth potential. Such cooperation shall strengthen existing economic links on the widest possible foundation, to the benefit of both Parties.

2. Policies and other measures will be designed to bring about economic and social development of Bulgaria and will be guided by the principle of sustainable development. These policies should ensure that environmental considerations are also fully incorporated from the outset and that they are linked to the requirements of harmonious social development.

3. To this end, the cooperation should focus in particular on policies and measures related to industry including investment, agriculture and agro-industrial sector, energy, transport, telecommunications, regional development and tourism.

4. Special attention shall be devoted to measures capable of fostering cooperation between the countries of central and eastern Europe with a view to a harmonious development of the region.

Article 73

Industrial cooperation

1. Cooperation shall seek to promote the following in particular:

- industrial cooperation between economic operators of both sides, with the particular objective of strengthening the private sector,
- Community participation in Bulgaria's efforts in both public and private sectors to modernize and restructure its industry, which will effect the transition from a centrally planned system to a market economy under conditions which ensure that the environment is protected,
- the restructuring of individual sectors; in this context the Association Council will examine in particular the problems affecting the sector of coal and steel and the conversion of the defence industry,
- the establishment of new undertakings in areas offering potential for growth, particularly in branches

of light industry, consumer goods and market services,

— transfer of technology and know-how.

2. Industrial cooperation initiatives shall take into account priorities determined by Bulgaria. The initiatives should seek in particular to establish a suitable framework for undertakings, to improve management know-how and to promote transparency as regards markets and conditions for undertakings, and will include technical assistance where appropriate.

Article 74

Investment promotion and protection

1. Cooperation shall aim at maintaining and, if necessary, improving a legal framework and a favourable climate for private investment and its protection, both domestic and foreign, which is essential to economic and industrial reconstruction and development in Bulgaria. The cooperation shall also aim to encourage and promote foreign investment and privatization in Bulgaria.

2. The particular aims of cooperation shall be:

- the conclusion, where appropriate, by the Member States and Bulgaria of agreements for the promotion and protection of investment,
- the conclusion, where appropriate, of agreements between Member States and Bulgaria to avoid double taxation,
- to implement suitable arrangements for the transfer of capital,
- to proceed with deregulation and to improve economic infrastructure,
- to exchange information on investment opportunities in the form of trade fairs, exhibitions, trade weeks and other events,
- to exchange information on laws, regulations and administrative practices in the field of investment.

3. Bulgaria shall honour the rules on trade related aspects of investment measures (TRIMs), once these have been adopted within the GATT.

*Article 75***Agro and industrial standards and conformity assessment**

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim to reduce differences in the fields of standardization and conformity assessment procedures.
2. To this end, the cooperation shall seek:
 - to promote the use of Community technical regulations and European standards and conformity assessment procedures,
 - where appropriate, to conclude agreements on mutual recognition in these fields,
 - to encourage Bulgaria's active and regular participation in the work of specialized organizations (CEN, Cenelec, ETSI, EOTC),
 - to support Bulgaria in the European measurement and testing programmes,
 - to promote the exchange of technical and methodological information in the field of quality control and production process.
3. The Community will provide Bulgaria with technical assistance where appropriate.

*Article 76***Cooperation in science and technology**

1. The Parties shall promote cooperation in research and technological development activities. They shall devote special attention to the following:
 - the exchange of information on each other's science and technology policies,
 - the organization of joint scientific meetings (seminars and workshops),
 - joint R&D activities aimed at encouraging scientific progress and the transfer of technology and know-how,
 - training activities and mobility programmes for researchers and specialists from both sides,
 - the development of an environment conducive to research and the application of new technologies and adequate protection of intellectual property of the results of research,
 - participation of Bulgaria in the Community programmes in accordance with paragraph 3.

Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

2. The Association Council shall determine the appropriate procedures for developing cooperation.

3. Cooperation under the Community's framework programme in the field of research and technological development shall be implemented according to specific arrangements to be negotiated and concluded in accordance with the legal procedures of each Party.

*Article 77***Education and training**

1. Cooperation shall aim at a harmonious development of human resources and at raising the level of general education and professional qualifications in Bulgaria, both in public and private sectors, taking into consideration the priorities of Bulgaria. Institutional frameworks and plans of cooperation will be established (building on the European Training Foundation, when established, and the Tempus programme). Participation of Bulgaria in other Community programmes shall also be considered in this context.
2. The cooperation shall focus in particular on the following areas:
 - reform of the education and training system in Bulgaria,
 - initial training, in-service training and retraining, including the training of public and private sector executives and senior civil servants, particularly in priority areas to be determined,
 - cooperation between universities, cooperation between universities and firms, and mobility for teachers, students, administrators and young people,
 - promoting teaching in the field of European Studies within the appropriate institutions,
 - mutual recognition of periods of studies and diplomas,
 - teaching Community languages and the Bulgarian language,
 - training translators and interpreters and promoting the use of Community linguistic norms and terminology.

*Article 78***Agriculture and the agro-industrial sector**

1. Cooperation in this area shall have as its aim the modernization, restructuring and privatization of agriculture and the agro-industrial sector in Bulgaria. It shall endeavour notably to:
 - develop private farms and distribution channels, methods of storage, marketing, management etc.,

- modernize the rural infrastructure (transport, water supply, telecommunications),
- improve land-use planning, including construction and urban planning,
- improve productivity and quality by using appropriate methods and products; provide training and monitoring in the use of anti-pollution methods connected with inputs,
- restructure, develop and modernize processing firms and their marketing techniques,
- promote complementarity in agriculture,
- promote industrial cooperation in agriculture and the exchange of know-how, particularly between the private sectors in the Community and Bulgaria,
- develop cooperation on animal and plant health, agrifood health (in particular ionization) including veterinary legislation and inspection, vegetal and phytosanitary legislation with the aim of bringing about gradual harmonization with Community standards through assistance for training and the organization of checks,
- develop ecologically clean regions, technologies and crops,
- develop and promote effective cooperation on quality assurance systems compatible with the Community models,
- promote integrated rural development in Bulgaria,
- exchange information in respect of agricultural policy and legislation.

2. To these ends, technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

Article 79

Energy

1. Within the framework of the principles of the market economy and the European Energy Charter, the Parties shall cooperate to develop the progressive integration of the energy markets in Europe.
2. Cooperation shall include among others technical assistance when appropriate in the following areas:
 - formulation and planning of energy policy, including its long-term aspects,
 - management and training for the energy sector,
 - the promotion of energy saving and energy efficiency,

- the development of energy resources,
- improvement of distribution as well as improvement and diversification of supply,
- the environmental impact of energy production and consumption,
- the nuclear energy sector,
- opening up the energy market to a greater degree, including facilitating transit of gas and electricity,
- the electricity and gas sectors, including the consideration of the possibility of the interconnection of the supply networks,
- modernization of energy infrastructures,
- the formulation of framework conditions for cooperation between undertakings in this sector,
- the transfer of technology and know-how.

Article 80

Nuclear safety

1. The aim of cooperation is to provide for a safer use of nuclear energy.
2. Cooperation shall mainly cover the following topics:
 - improvement of the operational safety of Bulgarian nuclear power plants,
 - evaluation of the feasibility of backfitting the existing power plant equipped with VVER-440 reactors,
 - upgrading training of management and other personal of nuclear installations,
 - upgrading Bulgaria's laws and regulations on nuclear safety and strengthening the supervisory authorities and their resources,
 - nuclear safety, nuclear emergency preparedness and management,
 - radiation protection, including environmental radiation monitoring,
 - fuel cycle problems and safeguarding of nuclear materials,
 - radioactive waste management,
 - decommissioning and dismantling of nuclear installations,
 - decontamination.
3. Cooperation will include exchange of information and experience and R&D activities in accordance with Article 76.

Article 81

Environment

1. The Parties shall develop and strengthen their cooperation on environment and human health, which they have judged to be a priority.

2. Cooperation shall concern:

- effective monitoring of pollution levels; systems of information on the state of the environment,
- combating local, regional and transboundary air and water pollution,
- sustainable, efficient and environmentally effective production and use of energy; safety of industrial plants,
- the management of water resources for border waterways, including transboundary waterways, in compliance with the principles of international law and in particular in conformity with the provisions of the Convention on the protection and use of transboundary watercourses and international lakes,
- classification and safe handling of chemicals,
- water quality, particularly of transboundary waterways (including the Danube and of the Black Sea),
- effective prevention and reduction of water pollution, especially of sources of drinking water,
- waste reduction, recycling and safe disposal, implementation of the Basle Convention,
- the environmental impact of agriculture; soil degradation, salinity and acidification,
- the protection of forests and flora and fauna; restoring ecological stability of the countryside,
- land-use planning, including construction and urban planning,
- coastal zone management,
- use of economic and fiscal instruments,
- global climate change and its prevention,
- environment education and awareness,
- implementation of regional international programmes, *inter alia* of the Danube Basin and the Black Sea.

3. Cooperation shall take place notably through:

- exchange of information and experts, including information and experts dealing with the transfer of clean technologies,
 - training programmes,
 - harmonization of laws (Community standards) regulations standards, norms and methodology,
 - cooperation at regional level, possibly including the implementation of joint programmes at international level, particularly as regards the management, the protection and quality of the waters of transboundary waterways; cooperation within the framework of the European Environment Agency once it comes into existence,
 - development of strategies, particularly with regard to global and climatic issues,
 - environmental impact studies,
 - improvement of the environmental management, *inter alia* water management.
4. Protocol 8 lays down the arrangements applicable to the management, protection and quality of the waters of transboundary waterways.

Article 82

Transport

1. The Parties shall develop and strengthen their cooperation so as to enable Bulgaria to:

- restructure and modernize transport,
- improve the movement of passengers and goods and the access to the transport market by removing administrative, technical and other obstacles,
- facilitate Community transit through Bulgaria by road, rail, inland waterway and combined transport,
- achieve operating standards comparable to those in the Community.

2. Cooperation shall include the following in particular:

- economic, legal and technical training programmes,
- the provision of technical assistance and advice, and exchange of information.

3. Cooperation shall include the following priority areas:

- road transport, including the gradual easing of transit conditions,
- the management of railways and airports, including cooperation between the appropriate national authorities,

- the development of a road network and the modernization, on major routes of common interest and trans-European links, of road, inland waterway, railway, combined transport port and airport infrastructure,
- land-use planning including construction and urban planning,
- the upgrading of technical equipment to meet Community standards, particularly in the fields of road and rail transport, multimodal transport and transhipment,
- the setting up of consistent transport policies compatible with those applicable in the Community,
- the promotion of joint technological and research programmes in accordance with Article 76.

Article 83

Telecommunications and postal services

1. The Parties shall expand and strengthen cooperation in this area, and shall to this end initiate notably the following actions:

- exchange information on telecommunications and postal services policies,
- exchange technical and other information and organize seminars, workshops and conferences for experts of both sides,
- conduct training and advisory operations,
- carry out transfers of technology and know-how in all elements of telecommunications and postal services,
- have the appropriate bodies from both sides carry out joint projects,
- promote European standards, systems of certification and regulatory approaches,
- promote new communications facilities, services and installations, particularly those with commercial applications.

2. These activities shall focus on the following priority areas:

- development and application of a sectorial market policy in telecommunications and postal services in Bulgaria, of legal and regulatory acts and procedures,
- the modernization of Bulgaria's telecommunications network and its integration into European and world networks,
- cooperation within the structures of European standardization,
- the integration of trans-European systems; the legal and regulatory aspects of telecommunications,

- the management of telecommunications in the new economic environment: organizational structures, strategy and planning, purchasing principles.

Article 84

Banking, insurance and other financial services

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim of establishing and developing a suitable framework for the encouragement of a banking, insurance and financial services sector in Bulgaria.

2. Cooperation shall focus on:

- the improvement of efficient accounting and audit systems in Bulgaria based on European Community standards,
- the strengthening and restructuring of the banking and financial systems,
- the improvement and harmonization of supervision and regulation system of banking and financial services,
- the preparation of glossaries of terminology,
- the exchange of information in particular in respect of proposed legislation,
- the preparation and translation of Community and Bulgarian legislation.

3. To this end, the cooperation shall include the provision of technical assistance and training.

Article 85

Audit and financial control cooperation

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim of developing efficient financial control and audit systems in the Bulgarian administration following standard Community methods and proceedings.

2. Cooperation shall focus on:

- the exchange of relevant information on audit systems,
- the unification of audit documentation,
- training and advisors' operations.

3. To this end, technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

*Article 86***Monetary policy**

At the request of the Bulgarian authorities, the Community shall provide technical assistance designed to support the efforts of Bulgaria towards the introduction of full convertibility of the leva and the gradual approximation of its policies to those of the European Monetary System. This will include informal exchange of information concerning the principles and the functioning of the European Monetary System.

*Article 87***Money laundering**

1. The Parties will establish a framework for cooperation aimed at preventing the use of their financial systems for laundering of proceeds from criminal activities in general and drug offences in particular.

2. Cooperation in this area shall include administrative and technical assistance with the purpose of establishing suitable standards against money laundering equivalent to those adopted by the Community and international fora in this field, including the Financial Action Task Force (FATF).

*Article 88***Regional development**

1. The Parties shall strengthen cooperation between them on regional development and land-use planning.

2. To this end, any of the following measures may be undertaken:

- the exchange of information by national, regional or local authorities on regional and land-use planning policy, and, where appropriate, the provision of assistance to Bulgaria for the formulation of such policy,
- joint action by regional and local authorities in the area of economic development,
- study of a joint approach for the development of regions situated on Bulgaria's border with the Community,
- exchange visits to explore the opportunities for cooperation and assistance,
- the exchange of civil servants or experts,
- the provision of technical assistance, with special emphasis on the development of disadvantaged areas,
- the establishment of programmes for the exchange of information and experience, by methods including seminars.

*Article 89***Social cooperation**

1. With regard to health and safety, the Parties shall develop cooperation between them with the aim of improving the level of protection of the health and safety of workers, taking as a reference the level of protection existing in the Community. Cooperation shall comprise the following in particular:

- the provision of technical assistance,
- the exchange of experts,
- cooperation between firms,
- information and administrative and other relevant assistance to firms and training operations,
- cooperation in public health.

2. With regard to employment, cooperation between the Parties shall focus notably on:

- the organization of the labour market,
- job-finding and careers advice services,
- the planning and the implementation of regional restructuring programmes,
- the encouragement of local employment development.

Cooperation in this field shall be realized through actions such as the performance of studies, provision of the services of experts and information and training.

3. With regard to social security, cooperation between the Parties shall seek to adapt the Bulgarian social security system to the new economic and social situation, primarily by providing the services of experts and information and training.

*Article 90***Tourism**

The Parties shall increase and develop cooperation between them, which shall include:

- facilitating the tourist trade and, where appropriate, reducing relevant formalities,
- assistance to Bulgaria for the privatization of the tourist sector as well as for the working out of efficient state and company policies for establishing optimal legal administrative and financial mechanisms for its further development,
- increasing the flow of information through international networks, data bases, etc.,
- transferring know-how through training, exchanges, seminars,

- studying the opportunities for joint operations (cross-border projects, town-twinning, etc.),
- exchanging views and providing for appropriate exchanges of information on major issues of mutual interest affecting the tourism sector.

Article 91

Small and medium-sized enterprises

1. The Parties shall aim to develop and strengthen small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), in particular in the private sector, and cooperation between SMEs in the Community and Bulgaria.

2. They shall encourage the exchange of information and know-how in the following areas:

- improving, where appropriate, the legal, administrative, technical, tax and financial conditions for the setting-up and expansion of SMEs and for cross-border cooperation,
- the provision of the specialized services required by SMEs (management training, accounting, marketing, quality, control, etc.) and the strengthening of agencies providing such services,
- the establishment of appropriate links with Community operators in order to improve the flow of information to SMEs and promoting cross-border cooperation (for example the business cooperation network (BC-NET), Euro-info Centres, conferences, etc.).

3. Cooperation will include the supply of technical assistance in particular for the establishment of appropriate institutional support for SME's, at both national and regional level, regarding financial, training, advisory, technological and marketing services.

Article 92

Information and the audiovisual sector

1. The Community and Bulgaria shall take appropriate steps to stimulate the effective mutual exchange of information. Priority shall be given to programmes aimed at providing the general public with basic information about the Community and professional circles in Bulgaria with more specialized information, including, where possible, access to Community databases.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in the promotion of the audiovisual industry in Europe. The audiovisual sector in Bulgaria could most notably take part in activities set up by the Community in the framework of the Media programme under procedures laid down by the bodies responsible for managing each activity and in accordance

with the provisions of the Decision of the Council of the European Communities of 21 December 1990, which established the programme. The Community will encourage the Bulgarian audiovisual sector to participate in the appropriate Eureka programmes.

The Parties shall coordinate and, where appropriate, harmonize their policies regarding the regulation of cross-border broadcasting, technical norms in the audiovisual field and the promotion of European audiovisual technology.

Cooperation could include *inter alia* the exchange of programmes, bursaries and facilities for the training of journalists and other media professionals.

Article 93

Consumer protection

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim of achieving full compatibility between the systems of consumer protection in Bulgaria and the Community.

2. To this end, cooperation shall comprise, within existing possibilities:

- the exchange of information and experts,
- access to Community databases,
- training operations and technical assistance.

Article 94

Customs

1. The aim of cooperation shall be to guarantee compliance with all the provisions scheduled for adoption in connection with trade and to achieve the approximation of Bulgaria's customs system to that of the Community, thus helping to ease the steps towards liberalization planned under this Agreement.

2. Cooperation shall include the following in particular:

- the exchange of information,
- the development of appropriate infrastructure of crossing points between the Parties,
- the introduction of the single administrative document and the combined nomenclature by Bulgaria,
- the interconnection between the transit systems of the Community and Bulgaria,
- the simplification of inspections and formalities in respect of the carriage of goods,

- the organization of seminars and training periods,
- support in the introduction of modern customs information systems.

Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

3. Without prejudice to further cooperation foreseen in this Agreement, and in particular Article 97, the mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters of the Parties shall take place in accordance with the provisions of Protocol 6.

Article 95

Statistical cooperation

1. Cooperation in this area shall have as its aim the development of an efficient statistical system to provide, in a rapid and timely fashion, the reliable statistics needed to support and monitor the process of economic reform and contribute to the development of private enterprise in Bulgaria.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in particular:

- to strengthen Bulgaria's statistical apparatus,
- to bring about harmonization with international (and particularly Community) methods, standards and classifications,
- to provide the data needed to maintain and monitor economic reform,
- to provide private-sector economic operators with the appropriate macro-economic and micro-economic data,
- to guarantee the confidentiality of data,
- to exchange statistical information.

3. Technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

Article 96

Economics

1. The Community and Bulgaria will facilitate the process of economic reforms and integration by cooperating to improve understanding of the fundamentals of their respective economies and the devising and implementing of economic policy in market economies.

2. To these ends the Community and Bulgaria will:

- exchange information on macro-economic performance and prospects and on strategies for development
- analyse jointly economic issues of mutual interest, including the framing of economic policy and the instruments for implementing it,
- through the programme of Action for Cooperation in Economics (ACE) in particular, encourage extensive cooperation among economists and managers in the Community and Bulgaria, in order to expedite the transfer of know-how for the drafting of economic policies, and provide for wide dissemination of the results of policy-relevant research.

Article 97

Drugs

1. The cooperation is in particular aimed at increasing the efficiency of policies and measures to counter the supply and illicit traffic of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances and to reduce the abuse of these products.

2. The Parties shall agree on the necessary methods of cooperation to attain these objectives, including the modalities of the implementation of common actions. Their actions will be based on consultation and close coordination over the objectives and the policy measures in the fields targeted in paragraph 1.

3. Cooperation between the Parties will comprise technical and administrative assistance which could deal in particular with the following areas:

- the drafting and implementation of national legislation,
- the creation or strengthening of institutions and information centres and of social and health centres,
- increasing the efficiency of the institutions engaged in combating illicit drug trafficking,
- the training of personnel and research,
- the prevention of diversion of precursors and other essential chemicals used for the purpose of illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances, by establishing suitable standards equivalent to those adopted by the Community and relevant international bodies, in particular the Chemical Action Task Force (CATF).

The Parties may agree to include other areas.

TITLE VII

CULTURAL COOPERATION

Article 98

Taking into account the Solemn Declaration on European Union, the Parties undertake to promote, encourage and facilitate cultural cooperation. Where appropriate, the Community's cultural cooperation programmes or those of one or more Member States may be extended to Bulgaria and further activities of interest to both sides developed.

This cooperation may notably cover:

— exchange of non-commercial works of art and artists,

— film production and film industry, taking into account the cooperation in the audiovisual sector as envisaged in Article 92,

— translation of literary works,

— conservation and restoration of monuments and sites (architectural and cultural heritage),

— training for those dealing with cultural affairs,

— the organization of European-oriented cultural events.

TITLE VIII

FINANCIAL COOPERATION

Article 99

In order to achieve the objectives of this Agreement and in accordance with Articles 100, 101, 103 and 104, without prejudice to Article 102, Bulgaria shall benefit from temporary financial assistance from the Community in the form of grants and loans, including loans from the European Investment Bank according to the provisions of Article 18 of the Statute of the Bank, to accelerate the economic transformation of Bulgaria and to help Bulgaria to cope with the economic and social consequences of structural readjustment.

Article 100

This financial assistance shall be covered:

— either within the framework of the Operation Phare foreseen in Council Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89, as amended, on a multiannual basis, or within a new financial multiannual framework established by the Community following consultations with Bulgaria and taking into account the considerations set out in Articles 103 and 104 of this Agreement,

— by the loans provided by the European Investment Bank until the expiry date of the availability thereof; following consultations with Bulgaria the Community shall fix the maximum amount and period of availability of loans from the European Investment Bank for Bulgaria for subsequent years.

Article 101

The objectives and the areas of the Community's financial assistance shall be laid down in an indicative programme to be agreed between the two Parties. The Parties shall inform the Association Council.

Article 102

1. The Community shall, in case of special need, taking into account the G-24's guidelines for action and the availability of all financial resources, on request by Bulgaria and in coordination with international financial institutions, in the context of the G-24, examine the possibility of granting temporary financial assistance:

— to support measures with the aim to introduce and maintain the convertibility of the Bulgarian currency,

— to support medium-term stabilization and structural adjustment efforts, including balance of payments assistance.

2. This financial assistance is subject to Bulgaria's presentation of IMF supported programmes in the context of the G-24, as appropriate, for convertibility and/or for restructuring its economy, to the Community's acceptance thereof, to Bulgaria's continued adherence to

these programmes and, as an ultimate objective, to rapid transition to reliance on finance from private sources.

3. The Association Council will be informed of the conditions under which this assistance will be provided and of the respect of the obligations undertaken by Bulgaria concerning such assistance.

Article 103

The Community financial assistance shall be evaluated in the light of the needs which arise and of Bulgaria's development level, and taking into account established priorities and the absorption capacity of Bulgaria's

economy, the ability to repay loans and progress towards a market economy system and restructuring in Bulgaria.

Article 104

In order to permit optimum use of the resources available, the Parties shall ensure that Community contributions are made in close coordination with those from other sources such as the Member States, other countries, including the G-24, and international financial institutions, such as the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

TITLE IX

INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 105

An Association Council is hereby established which shall supervise the implementation of this Agreement. It shall meet at ministerial level once a year and when circumstances require. It shall examine any major issues arising within the framework of the Agreement and any other bilateral or international issues of mutual interest.

to take decisions in the cases provided for therein. The decisions taken shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken. The Association Council may also make appropriate recommendations.

It shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by Agreement between the two Parties.

Article 106

1. The Association Council shall consist of the members of the Council of the European Communities and members of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of members appointed by the Government of Bulgaria, on the other.

2. Members of the Association Council may arrange to be represented, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Council shall establish its rules of procedure.

4. The Association Council shall be presided in turn by a member of the Council of the European Communities and a member of the Government of Bulgaria, in accordance with the provisions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

5. Where appropriate, the European Investment Bank will take part, as an observer, in the work of the Association Council.

Article 107

The Association Council shall, for the purpose of attaining the objectives of the Agreement, have the power

Article 108

1. Each of the two Parties may refer to the Association Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.

2. The Association Council may settle the dispute by means of a decision.

3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months. For the application of this procedure, the Community and the Member States shall be deemed to be one Party to the dispute.

The Association Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote.

Each Party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.

Article 109

1. The Association Council shall be assisted in the performance of its duties by an Association Committee composed of representatives of the members of the Council of the European Communities and of members of the Commission of the European Communities on the one hand and of representatives of the Government of Bulgaria on the other, normally at senior civil servant level.

In its rules of procedure the Association Council shall determine the duties of the Association Committee, which shall include the preparation of meetings of the Association Council and how the Committee shall function.

2. The Association Council may delegate to the Association Committee any of its powers. In this event the Association Committee shall take its decisions in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 107.

Article 110

The Association Council may decide to set up any other special committee or body that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

In its rules of procedure, the Association Council shall determine the composition and duties of such committees or bodies and how they shall function.

Article 111

An Association Parliamentary Committee is hereby established. It shall be a forum for members of the Bulgarian Parliament and the European Parliament to meet and exchange views. It shall meet at intervals which it shall itself determine.

Article 112

1. The Association Parliamentary Committee shall consist of members of the European Parliament, on the one hand, and of members of the Bulgarian Parliament, on the other.

2. The Association Parliamentary Committee shall establish its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Parliamentary Committee shall be presided in turn by each the European Parliament and the Bulgarian Parliament, in accordance with the provisions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 113

The Association Parliamentary Committee may request relevant information regarding the implementation of this Agreement from the Association Council, which shall then supply the Committee with the requested information.

The Association Parliamentary Committee shall be informed of the decisions of the Association Council.

The Association Parliamentary Committee may make recommendations to the Association Council.

Article 114

Within the scope of this Agreement, each Party undertakes to ensure that natural and legal persons of the other Party have access free of discrimination in relation to its own nationals to the competent courts and administrative organs of the Parties to defend their individual rights and their property rights, including those concerning intellectual, industrial and commercial property.

Article 115

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms ammunition or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security.

Article 116

1. In the fields covered by this Agreement and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:

- the arrangements applied by Bulgaria in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or firms,
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Bulgaria shall not give rise to any discrimination between Bulgarian nationals or its companies or firms.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 are without prejudice to the right of the Parties to apply the relevant

provisions of their fiscal legislation to tax payers who are not in identical situations as regards their place of residence.

Article 117

Products originating in Bulgaria shall not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by Member States among themselves.

The treatment granted to Bulgaria under Title IV and Chapter I of Title V shall not be more favourable than that accorded by Member States among themselves.

Article 118

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of special urgency, it shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of consultations within the Association Council if the other Party so requests.

Article 119

This Agreement shall not, until equivalent rights for individuals and economic operators have been achieved under this Agreement, affect rights assured to them through Agreements binding one or more Member States, on the one hand, and Bulgaria, on the other, except for sectors of Community competence and without prejudice to Member States' obligations resulting from this Agreement in sectors of their competence.

Article 120

Protocols 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8, and Annexes I to XVI shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 121

This Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.

Either Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party. This Agreement shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

Article 122

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaties establishing the European Economic Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community are applied and under the conditions laid down in those Treaties and, on the other hand, to the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria.

Article 123

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Greek, Portuguese and Bulgarian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 124

This Agreement will be approved by the Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

Upon its entry into force, the Agreement shall replace the Agreement between the European Economic Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and Bulgaria on trade and economic and commercial cooperation signed in Brussels on 8 May 1990.

Article 125

1. In the event that, pending the completion of the procedures necessary for the entry into force of this Agreement, the provisions of certain parts of this Agreement, in particular those relating to the movement of goods, are put into effect in 1993 by means of an Interim Agreement between the Community and Bulgaria, the Contracting Parties agree that, in such circumstances for the purposes of Title III, Articles 64 and 67 of this Agreement and Protocol 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 hereto, the terms 'date of entry into force of the Agreement' shall mean

— the date of entry into force of the Interim Agreement in relation to obligations taking effect on that date, and

— 1 January 1993 in relation to obligations taking effect after the date of entry into force by reference to the date of entry into force.

2. In the case of entry into force after 1 January, the provisions of Protocol 7 shall apply.

En fe de lo cual, los plenipotenciarios abajo firmantes suscriben el presente acuerdo.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zur Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

Εἰς πίστωση των ανωτέρω, οἱ υπογεγραμμένοι πληρεξούσιοι ἔθεσαν τῆς υπογραφῆς τους στήν παρούσα συμφωνία.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leur signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

Em fé do que, os plenipotenciários abaixo assinados apuseram as suas assinaturas no final do presente acordo

В УВЕРЕНИЕ НА КОЕТО, ДОЛУПОДПИСАНИТЕ УПРАВОМОЩЕНИ ЛИЦА ПОЛОЖИХА ПОДПИСИТЕ СИ ПОД НАСТОЯЩОТО СПОРАЗУМЕНИЕ.

Hecho en

Udfærdiget i

Geschehen zu

Έγινε στις

Done at

Fait à

Fatto a

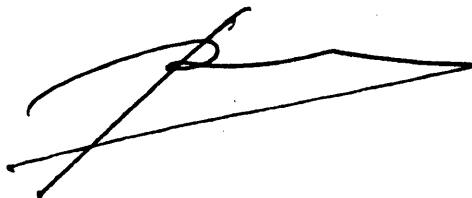
Gedaan te

Feito em

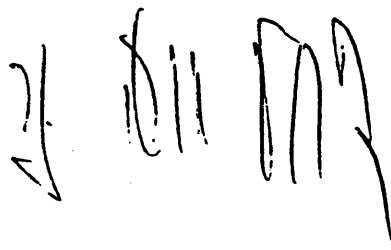
БРЮКСЕЛ,

Pour le Royaume de Belgique

Voor het Koninkrijk België



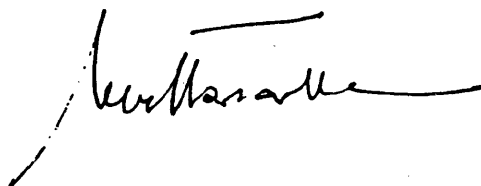
På Kongeriget Danmarks vegne



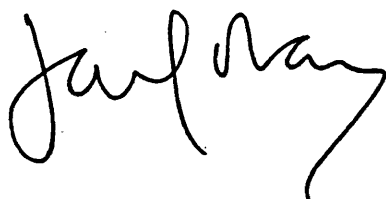
Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland



Για την Ελληνική Δημοκρατία



Por el Reino de España



Pour la République française

Elisabeth Guigou

Thar cheann Na hÉireann

For Ireland

Li. J. J.

Per la Repubblica italiana

Vittorio

Pour le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg

L.

Voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden

W. J. J.

Pela República Portuguesa

W. J. J.

For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

Douglas Hurd

Por el Consejo y la Comisión de las Comunidades Europeas

For Rådet og Kommissionen for De Europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat und die Kommission der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

Για το Συμβούλιο και την Επιτροπή των Ευρωπαϊκών Κοινοτήτων

For the Council and the Commission of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil et la Commission des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio e la Commissione delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad en de Commissie van de Europese Gemeenschappen

Pelo Conselho e Pela Comissão das Comunidades Europeias

Nikola Papanicolaou
Gen. B. ...
...

ЗА РЕПУБЛИКА БЪЛГАРИЯ

L. Boy

LIST OF ANNEXES

			<i>Page</i>
I	Articles 9 and 19:	Definition of industrial and agricultural products	38
IIa	Article 10 (2):	Community tariff concessions	39
IIb	Article 10 (2):	Community tariff concessions	39
III	Article 10 (3):	Community tariff concessions	40
IV	Article 11 (1):	Bulgarian tariff concessions	41
V	Article 11 (2):	Bulgarian tariff concessions	45
VI	Article 11 (3):	Bulgarian tariff concessions	54
VII	Article 11 (4):	Quantitative restrictions on imports into Bulgaria	68
VIII	Article 13:	Charges having an equivalent effect to customs duties on imports into Bulgaria	68
IX	Article 14 (3):	Quantitative restrictions on exports from Bulgaria	69
X	Article 18:	Processed agricultural products (Chapters 25 to 97 of the CN)	69
XIa, b	Article 21 (2):	Community agricultural concessions	70
XIIa, b	Article 21 (3):	Bulgarian agricultural concessions (Q.R.S.)	74
XIIIa, b	Article 21 (4):	Community extra agricultural concessions	75
		Annex to Annexes XIb and XIIIb	79
XIVa, b	Article 21 (4):	Bulgarian extra agricultural concessions	80
XVa	Article 45:	Legal Acts relating to real estate property	84
XVb	Articles 45, 46, 48, 50 and 51:	Establishment: 'financial services'	84
XVc	Articles 45 and 51:	Establishment: 'sectors to be excluded from national treatment for a certain period of time'	86
XVd	Article 45:	Establishment: 'excluded sectors'	86
XVI	Article 67:	Intellectual property	87

ANNEX I

List of products referred to in Articles 9 and 19 of the Agreement

CN code	Description
ex 3502	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:
ex 3502 10	– Egg albumin:
	– – Other:
3502 10 91	– – – Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)
3502 10 99	– – – Other
ex 3502 90	– Other:
	– – Albumins, other than egg albumin:
	– – – Milk albumin (lactalbumin):
3502 90 51	– – – – Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)
3502 90 59	– – – – Other
4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork
5201 00	Cotton, not carded or combed
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5302	True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)

*ANNEX IIa*List of products referred to in the first subparagraph of
Article 10 (2)

CN code

2501 00 31	7202 41 90
2501 00 51	7202 49 10
2501 00 91	7202 49 50
2501 00 99	7202 49 90
	7202 50 00
	7202 70 00
	7202 80 00
	7202 91 00
	7202 92 00
	7202 93 00
	7202 99 30
	7202 99 80
2503 90 00	
2511 20 00	7601
	7602 00 19
2513 19 00	7801
2513 29 00	
	7903
2516 12 10	
2516 22 10	8101 10 00
2516 90 10	8101 91 10
	8101 91 90
2518 20 00	
2518 30 00	8102 10 00
	8102 91 10
2526 20 00	8102 91 90
2530 40 00	8103 10 10
	8103 10 90
2804 61 00	
2804 69 00	8104 11 00
	8104 19 00
2805 11 00	
2805 19 00	8107 10 00
2805 21 00	
2805 22 00	8108 10 10
2805 30 10	8108 10 90
2805 30 90	
2805 40 10	8109 10 10
	8109 10 90
ex 2844 30 11	Cermets in the unaltered state, waste or scrap
	8110 00 11
2844 30 19	8110 00 19
ex 2844 30 51	Cermets in the unaltered state, waste or scrap
	8111 00 11
	8111 00 19
3201 20 00	8112 20 31
3201 30 00	8112 20 39
3201 90 10	8112 30 10
ex 3201 90 90	Other extracts of vegetable origin
	8112 40 11
	8112 40 19
4104 10 91	8112 91 10
	8112 91 31
4105 11 91	8112 91 39
4105 11 99	8112 91 90
4105 12 10	
4105 12 90	8113 00 10
4105 19 10	
4105 19 90	
4106 11 90	
4106 12 00	
4106 19 00	
4107 10 10	
4107 29 10	
4107 90 10	
4403 10 10	
7202 19 00	
7202 21 10	
7202 21 90	
7202 29 00	
7202 30 00	
7202 41 10	

*ANNEX IIb*List of products referred to in the second subparagraph of
Article 10 (2)

CN code

7202 21 10
7202 21 90
7202 29 00
7901

ANNEX III

List of products referred to in Article 10 (3)

CN code	Basic tariff quota (¹) (³)	Basic tariff ceiling (²) (³)
	(ECU 1 000)	(ECU 1 000)
2836 20 00 2836 30 00		3 969
2905 31 00	4 167	
2918 14 00		386
2933 90 10		211
2936 27 00		985
3102 10 10 3102 10 91 3102 10 99 3102 21 00 3102 29 10 3102 29 90 3102 50 90 3102 60 00 3102 70 00 3102 90 00 3102 30 10 3102 30 90 3102 40 10 3102 40 90 3102 80 00	419 580 1 125 2 840	 2 541
3105		5 072
6403		4 410
6911		1 764

(¹) Imports in excess of these quotas shall attract customs duties in the manner set out in the Agreement.

(²) For imports in excess of these ceilings the Community may reintroduce customs duties in the manner set out in the Agreement.

(³) These amounts will be increased by 20 % per year from the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

ANNEX IV

List of products referred to in Article 11 (1)

2501 00 10	2614 00 00	2840 20 00	2914 19 00	2922 50 10
2501 00 20		2840 30 00	2914 23 00	2922 50 90
2501 00 30	2615 10 00		2914 30 00	
2501 00 40	2615 90 00	2841 60 10	2914 41 00	2923 10 00
2501 00 90			2914 49 00	2923 90 90
	2616 10 00	2844 30 10	2914 61 00	
2502 00 00	2616 90 00		2914 69 00	2924 10 10
		2847 00 00	2914 70 00	2924 10 90
2503 10 00	2617 10 00	2902 11 00		2925 11 00
2503 90 00	2617 90 00	2902 19 00	2915 21 00	2925 19 00
		2902 41 00	2915 22 00	2925 20 90
2504 10 00	2705 00 00	2902 42 00	2915 23 00	
2504 90 10	2707 30 00	2902 43 00	2915 24 00	2926 90 00
2504 90 90		2902 44 00	2915 29 00	
	2709 00 00	2902 50 00	2915 31 00	2927 00 00
2508 30 00			2915 32 00	
	2711 11 00	2903 12 00	2915 33 00	2928 00 00
2510 10 00	2711 12 00	2903 13 00	2915 34 00	2929 90 00
2510 20 00	2711 13 00	2903 22 00	2915 35 00	
	2711 21 00	2903 23 00	2915 60 00	2930 10 00
2511 10 10	2711 29 00	2903 29 00	2915 70 00	2930 20 00
2511 10 20			2915 90 00	2930 30 00
2511 10 90	2712 10 10	2904 10 10		2930 40 00
2511 20 10	2712 90 90		2916 11 00	
2511 20 20		2905 11 10	2916 12 00	2931 00 91
2511 20 90	2713 12 00	2905 11 20	2916 19 00	
		2905 12 00	2916 31 00	2932 11 00
2512 00 00	2716 00 00	2905 14 00	2916 32 00	2932 12 00
		2905 15 00	2916 33 00	2932 13 00
2513 21 10	2802 00 00	2905 16 00	2916 39 00	2932 19 00
2513 21 20	2803 00 00	2905 19 10		2932 21 00
2513 29 10		2905 19 90	2917 11 00	2932 29 00
2513 29 20	2809 10 00	2905 21 00	2917 12 00	2932 90 11
		2905 22 00	2917 31 00	2932 90 19
2519 10 00	2811 21 00		2917 32 00	2933 11 00
2519 90 00	2811 22 00	2906 29 00	2917 33 00	2933 21 00
	2811 29 40		2917 36 00	2933 29 00
2524 00 10		2907 11 20		2933 31 00
2524 00 90	2812 10 00	2907 12 00	2918 17 10	2933 51 00
		2907 13 00	2918 17 20	2933 59 10
2525 10 00	2815 20 00	2907 14 00	2918 19 10	2933 61 00
2525 20 00		2907 15 00	2918 19 20	2933 69 10
2525 30 00	2820 10 00	2907 19 00	2918 19 90	2933 69 20
	2820 90 00	2907 21 00	2918 21 10	2933 69 90
2526 10 00		2907 22 00	2918 21 20	2933 79 00
2526 20 00	2827 20 00	2907 23 00	2918 22 00	2933 90 90
	2827 34 00	2907 29 00	2918 23 10	
2527 00 00	2827 35 00	2907 30 00	2918 30 00	2934 10 00
	2827 39 20			2934 20 00
2528 10 00	2827 39 90			2934 30 00
2528 90 00	2827 51 00	2909 11 00	2921 11 00	2934 90 10
	2827 59 00	2909 19 00	2921 12 00	2934 90 20
2601 20 00	2827 60 00	2909 20 00	2921 19 00	2934 90 90
		2909 30 00	2921 22 00	
2604 00 00	2829 90 10		2921 29 00	2935 00 90
2605 00 00	2829 90 90	2910 10 00	2921 43 00	
		2910 20 00	2921 44 00	2936 10 00
2606 00 00	2833 11 00		2921 45 00	2936 21 00
	2833 19 00	2912 11 00	2921 49 00	2936 22 00
2609 00 00	2833 22 00	2912 21 00	2921 51 00	2936 25 00
	2833 40 00	2912 41 00	2921 59 00	2936 27 00
2610 00 00		2912 42 00		2936 28 00
	2834 29 10	2912 49 00	2922 13 00	2936 90 00
2611 00 00	2834 29 90	2912 50 00	2922 41 00	
		2912 60 00	2922 49 10	2937 10 00
2612 20 00	2835 29 00		2922 49 20	2937 21 00
		2914 12 00	2922 49 90	
2613 10 00	2840 11 00	2914 13 00		
2613 90 00	2840 19 00			

2937 22 00	3301 14 00	3816 00 00	4111 00 00	4813 10 00
2937 29 00	3301 19 00			4813 20 00
2937 91 00	3301 21 00	3818 00 00	4301 90 10	4813 90 10
2937 92 00	3301 22 00			
2937 99 00	3301 24 00	3822 00 00	4302 13 00	4816 20 00
	3301 29 00	3823 10 00	4302 20 10	4816 30 00
2938 10 00	3301 30 00	3823 20 00	4302 20 20	4816 90 00
2938 90 10	3301 90 00	3823 60 00	4302 20 90	
2938 90 20		3823 90 20	4403 10 00	4901 10 00
2938 90 90	3302 10 00	3823 90 90	4403 20 00	4901 91 00
	3302 90 00		4403 31 00	4901 99 00
2939 10 10		3904 21 00	4403 32 00	4902 10 00
2939 10 30	3402 11 00	3904 22 00	4403 33 00	4902 90 00
2939 21 10	3402 12 00	3904 30 00	4403 34 00	
2939 21 20	3402 13 00	3904 40 00	4403 35 00	4903 00 00
2939 40 00	3402 19 00	3904 50 00	4403 91 00	4904 00 00
2939 50 00			4403 92 00	
2939 60 00	3403 11 00	3906 90 00	4403 99 00	4907 00 00
2939 70 00	3403 19 00			
2939 90 10	3403 91 00	3907 20 00		4909 00 00
2939 90 20	3403 99 00	3907 40 00	4404 10 00	
2939 90 60	3503 00 20		4404 20 00	5005 00 00
	3503 00 90	3908 90 00		
2940 00 00			4407 10 10	5101 30 00
	3504 00 10	3909 10 00	4407 10 90	
2941 10 00	3504 00 90	3909 20 00	4407 21 10	5105 21 00
2941 20 00		3909 30 00	4407 21 90	5105 29 00
2941 30 00	3506 10 00	3909 40 00	4407 22 10	
2941 40 00	3506 91 00	3909 50 00	4407 22 90	5108 10 00
2941 50 00	3506 99 00		4407 23 10	5108 20 00
2941 90 00		3913 90 21	4407 23 90	
	3701 91 10	3913 90 29	4407 91 10	5201 00 00
2942 00 00	3701 91 20	3913 90 90	4407 91 90	5202 10 00
			4407 92 10	5202 91 00
3004 32 00	3702 31 00	3916 90 00	4407 92 90	
	3702 32 00		4407 99 10	5203 00 00
3006 20 00	3702 39 00	3921 11 00	4407 99 90	5206 15 00
3006 30 00	3702 41 00	3921 12 00		5206 24 00
3006 40 11	3702 42 00	3921 13 00	4408 10 10	5206 25 00
3006 40 20	3702 43 00	3921 14 00	4408 10 90	
3006 50 00	3702 44 00	3921 19 00	4408 20 10	5209 19 00
3006 60 10	3702 51 00	3921 90 00	4408 20 90	5209 39 00
3006 60 20	3702 52 00		4408 90 10	5209 42 00
	3702 53 00	4002 20 10	4408 90 90	5209 59 00
3103 10 00		4002 39 00		
3103 20 10	3703 10 20	4002 51 00		5211 19 00
3103 20 90	3703 10 90	4002 70 00	4419 00 00	5211 42 00
3103 90 00		4002 80 10		
	3801 30 00	4002 80 90	4501 10 00	5403 10 00
3104 10 00	3801 90 10	4002 91 00	4501 90 10	5403 20 00
3104 20 00	3801 90 90	4002 99 00	4501 90 90	5403 32 00
			4502 00 10	5403 33 00
3105 30 00	3802 10 00	4011 30 00	4502 00 90	5403 39 00
3105 40 00	3802 90 10			5403 41 00
3105 51 00	3802 90 90	4013 90 10	4503 90 10	5403 42 00
3105 59 00			4503 90 90	5403 49 00
3105 60 00	3805 90 10	4015 11 00		
3105 90 20	3805 90 90	4015 19 00	4504 10 00	5404 10 00
		4015 90 00	4504 90 00	5404 90 00
3202 90 00	3806 10 00	4016 99 10		
	3806 20 00	4016 99 90	4701 00 00	5405 00 00
3205 00 00	3806 30 00			
		4101 10 00	4702 00 00	5502 00 00
3206 10 00	3808 30 00	4101 21 00		5503 10 00
3206 20 00	3808 40 00	4101 30 00	4802 30 00	5503 30 00
3206 30 00	3808 90 00	4101 40 00	4802 40 00	5503 40 00
3206 41 00	3812 10 00		4802 60 00	5503 90 00
3206 49 30	3812 30 00	4104 10 10		
3206 49 40		4104 10 90	4805 30 00	5504 10 00
3206 49 50	3813 00 00	4104 22 00	4805 40 00	5504 90 00
		4104 29 90	4805 50 00	
3211 00 00	3814 00 00		4805 70 00	5506 10 00
		4109 00 00	4805 80 00	5506 20 00
3301 11 00	3815 11 00			5506 30 00
3301 12 00	3815 19 00			5506 90 00
3301 13 00	3815 90 00	4110 00 10	4810 21 00	

5509 32 00	5810 91 00	6406 91 00	7002 39 10	7102 10 00
5509 51 00		6406 99 00	7002 39 90	7102 31 00
5509 52 00	5902 20 00			7102 39 00
5509 53 00	5902 90 00	6501 00 00	7006 00 10	7103 10 00
5509 59 00	5903 10 00	6502 00 00	7006 00 90	7103 91 00
5509 61 00	5903 20 00			7103 99 00
5509 91 00	5903 90 00	6506 10 00	7007 11 00	7104 10 00
5509 92 00		6805 10 00	7007 19 00	7104 20 10
5509 99 00	5906 99 00	6805 20 00	7007 21 00	7104 20 10
		6805 30 00	7007 29 00	7104 90 10
5510 11 00	5910 00 11			7108 11 00
5510 12 00	5910 00 19	6806 10 00	7011 10 00	7108 12 10
5510 20 00	5910 00 91	6806 20 00	7011 20 00	7108 12 90
5510 30 00	5910 00 99	6806 90 00	7011 90 00	7108 13 00
5510 90 00				7108 20 10
	5911 10 00	6903 10 10	7012 00 00	7108 20 90
5515 29 00	5911 20 00	6903 10 90		
	5911 31 00	6903 20 10	7014 00 10	7110 11 00
5601 10 00	5911 32 00	6903 20 90		7110 19 00
	5911 40 00		7015 10 00	7110 21 00
5604 10 00	5911 90 00	6909 11 00	7015 90 10	7110 29 00
5604 20 00		6909 19 00	7015 90 20	7110 31 00
	6307 20 00		7015 90 90	7110 39 00
5605 00 00		7002 10 00		7110 41 00
	6401 10 00	7002 20 00	7017 10 00	7110 49 00
5609 00 00		7002 31 10	7017 20 00	
	6402 30 00	7002 31 90	7017 90 00	7115 10 10
5702 39 00		7002 32 10		7115 10 90
5702 59 00	6406 10 00			7115 90 00
5702 99 00	6406 20 00	7002 32 90	7018 20 00	
ex 7228 10 00				
	— — Other (CN)			
7228 10 50	— — — Forged (CN)			
7228 10 90	— — — Other (CN)			
ex 7228 20 00				
	— — Other (CN)			
7228 20 50	— — — Forged (CN)			
7228 20 80	— — — Other (CN)			
7228 40 00				
7228 50 00				
ex 7228 60 00				
7228 60 90	— — Other (CN)			
ex 7228 70 00				
	— — Other (CN)			
	— — — Other (CN)			
7228 70 91	— — — — Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished (CN)			
7228 70 99	— — — — Other (CN)			
7401 10 00	8005 10 00	8406 11 00	8430 10 10	8438 80 20
7401 20 00	8005 20 00	8406 19 10	8430 10 20	8438 80 30
		8406 19 90	8430 31 00	
7407 22 10	8006 00 00	8406 90 00	8430 39 00	8439 10 00
			8430 41 00	8439 20 00
7505 22 00	8007 00 00	8407 21 00	8430 49 00	8439 30 00
7506 10 00			8430 50 00	8439 91 00
7506 20 00	8101 93 00		8430 61 00	8439 99 00
		8408 20 00	8430 69 00	
7805 00 00	8102 92 00			8442 40 00
	8102 93 00	8409 91 00	8431 10 00	8442 50 10
7904 00 00	8102 99 00	8409 91 10	8431 20 00	8442 50 90
		8409 99 10	8431 39 00	
8003 00 10				
8003 00 90	8103 90 00		8433 51 00	8443 11 00
		8419 60 00	8433 53 00	8443 12 00
8004 00 00	8213 00 00	8419 90 10	8433 59 00	8443 19 00

8443 21 00	8467 81 00	8515 11 00	8706 00 10	9015 10 00
8443 29 00	8467 89 00	8515 29 00	8706 00 21	9015 20 00
8443 30 00	8467 91 00		8706 00 22	9015 30 00
8443 40 00		8516 40 00	8706 00 23	9015 40 00
8443 50 10	8468 90 90	8516 50 00	8706 00 29	9015 80 00
8443 50 90				9015 90 00
8443 60 00	8472 90 10	8520 20 00	8707 10 00	
8443 90 10	8473 10 00	8522 10 00	8707 90 10	9018 32 00
8443 90 90	8473 21 00	8522 90 10	8707 90 90	
	8473 29 10	8522 90 90		9021 19 00
8445 12 00	8473 29 20		8708 10 00	9021 21 00
8445 13 00	8473 29 90	8523 30 00	8708 21 00	9021 29 00
8445 19 00	8473 30 00		8708 29 00	9021 30 00
8445 20 00	8473 40 10	8530 90 10	8708 31 00	9021 40 00
8445 30 00		8530 90 20	8708 39 00	9021 50 00
8445 40 00	8475 10 00	8530 90 90	8708 40 00	9021 90 00
8445 90 11	8475 20 00		8708 50 00	
8445 90 19	8475 90 10	8531 90 10	8708 60 00	9022 11 00
8445 90 90	8475 90 90	8531 90 20	8708 70 00	9022 19 00
			8708 80 00	9022 21 00
8446 21 00	8477 30 00	8532 30 00	8708 91 00	9022 29 00
8446 29 00	8477 40 00		8708 92 00	9022 30 00
8446 30 00	8477 51 00	8540 11 00	8708 93 00	9022 90 00
	8477 59 00	8540 12 00		
8447 11 00	8477 80 00	8540 20 00	8708 94 00	
8447 12 00	8477 90 00	8540 30 00	8708 99 00	9023 00 00
8447 20 00		8540 41 00		
8447 90 00	8479 20 00	8540 42 00	8711 30 00	9027 40 00
	8479 40 00	8540 49 00	8711 40 00	9027 80 10
8448 11 00	8479 81 00	8540 81 00	8711 50 00	9027 80 90
8448 19 10	8479 82 00	8540 91 00	8711 90 00	9027 90 00
8448 19 90		8540 99 00		
8448 20 00	8483 30 00		8714 11 00	9030 39 00
8448 31 00	8483 40 00	8541 10 00	8714 19 00	9030 40 00
8448 32 00	8483 50 00	8541 21 00	8714 93 00	9030 81 00
8448 33 00		8541 29 00	8714 94 00	9030 89 00
8448 39 00	8484 10 00	8541 30 00	8714 95 00	9030 90 00
8448 41 00	8484 90 00	8541 40 00	8714 96 00	
8448 42 00		8541 50 00	8714 99 00	9031 10 00
8448 49 00	8485 10 00	8541 60 00		9031 30 00
8448 51 00		8541 90 00	9001 10 10	9031 40 00
8448 59 00	8503 00 00		9001 10 90	9031 80 00
		8542 11 00	9001 30 00	9031 90 00
8449 00 00	8504 90 00	8542 19 00	9001 90 00	
		8542 80 00		9209 10 00
8451 30 00	8505 19 00	8542 90 00	9003 11 00	9209 20 00
8451 40 10	8505 90 90		9003 19 00	9209 30 00
8451 40 20		8543 10 00	9003 90 00	9209 91 00
8451 50 00	8506 12 00	8543 30 00		9209 92 00
8451 90 00	8506 13 00	8543 90 00	9004 10 00	9209 93 00
	8506 19 00			9209 94 00
8452 21 00	8506 20 00	8545 11 00	9006 30 00	9209 99 00
8452 29 00	8506 90 00	8545 19 00	9006 40 00	
8452 40 00		8545 90 00		
8452 90 00	8507 90 00		9008 10 00	9305 10 00
			9008 30 00	9305 29 00
8453 10 00	8508 90 00	8601 10 00	9008 40 00	9305 90 10
8453 20 00		8601 20 00	9008 90 00	
8453 80 00	8509 10 00			9401 10 00
8453 90 00	8510 10 00	8602 10 00		
	8510 90 91	8602 90 00	9010 90 00	9507 10 00
8454 10 00		8603 10 00	9011 10 00	9507 20 00
8454 30 00	8511 90 00	8603 90 00	9011 20 00	9507 30 00
8454 90 00			9011 80 00	9507 90 00
	8512 90 00	8604 00 00	9011 90 00	
8455 30 00				9612 10 00
	8513 10 10	8606 20 00		9612 20 00
8462 91 90	8513 10 90		9012 10 00	
	8513 90 10	8609 00 30	9012 90 00	
8466 94 10	8513 90 90			9614 10 00
8466 94 20		8705 20 00	9014 20 00	9614 20 00
8466 94 90	8514 90 00	8705 30 00	9014 90 00	9614 90 00

ANNEX V

List of products referred to in Article 11 (2)

2508 20 00	2821 10 00	2841 10 00	2905 49 90	2917 35 00
	2821 20 00	2841 20 00	2905 50 10	2917 37 00
2513 11 00		2841 40 00	2905 50 90	2917 39 00
2513 19 00	2822 00 00	2841 50 00		
		2841 60 90	2906 12 00	2918 11 10
2706 00 00	2825 10 00	2841 70 00	2906 13 00	2918 11 20
	2825 20 00	2841 80 00	2906 14 00	2918 12 00
2710 00 20	2825 30 00	2841 90 00	2906 19 00	2918 14 00
2710 00 30	2825 40 00		2906 21 00	2918 15 00
	2825 50 00	2842 10 00		2918 16 10
2711 14 00	2825 60 00		2907 11 10	2918 16 20
	2825 70 00	2843 10 00		2918 16 30
2712 10 90	2825 80 00	2843 21 00	2908 10 00	2918 23 90
2712 20 10	2825 90 10	2843 29 00	2908 20 00	2918 29 11
2712 20 90	2825 90 20	2843 30 00	2908 90 10	2918 29 19
	2825 90 30	2843 90 10	2908 90 20	2918 29 20
2713 11 00	2825 90 40	2843 90 20	2908 90 90	2918 90 00
	2825 90 50			
2801 20 00	2825 90 60	2844 40 10	2909 41 00	2919 00 10
2801 30 00	2825 90 70		2909 42 00	2919 00 20
	2825 90 90	2848 10 00	2909 43 00	2919 00 30
2804 10 00		2848 90 00	2909 44 00	2919 00 40
2804 21 00			2909 49 00	2919 00 90
2804 40 00	2827 10 00		2909 50 00	
2804 70 00	2827 31 00	2850 00 00	2909 60 10	2920 10 00
	2827 32 00		2909 60 20	2920 90 10
2805 40 00	2827 36 00	2851 00 10	2909 60 90	2920 90 20
	2827 37 00	2851 00 20		2920 90 90
2806 20 00	2827 38 00	2851 00 30		
	2827 41 00		2910 30 00	
2807 00 11	2827 49 11	2901 10 00	2910 90 00	2921 21 00
2807 00 12	2827 49 12	2901 21 00		2921 30 10
2807 00 20		2901 22 00	2911 00 00	2921 30 90
		2901 23 00		2921 41 00
2808 00 11	2830 20 00	2901 24 00	2912 12 00	2921 42 00
2808 00 12	2830 30 00	2901 29 00	2912 13 00	
	2830 90 00		2912 19 00	2922 11 00
2809 20 90	2831 10 00	2902 20 00	2912 29 10	2922 12 00
	2831 90 00	2902 30 00	2912 29 90	2922 19 10
2810 00 10		2902 60 00	2912 30 00	2922 19 90
2810 00 21	2832 20 00	2902 70 00		2922 21 00
2810 00 22	2832 30 00	2902 90 00	2913 00 10	2922 22 00
			2913 00 20	2922 29 10
2811 11 00	2833 21 00	2903 11 00	2913 00 30	2922 29 20
2811 19 10	2833 24 00	2903 16 00	2913 00 40	2922 30 00
2811 19 20	2833 25 00	2903 19 00	2913 00 50	2922 42 10
2811 19 30	2833 26 00	2903 30 00	2913 00 90	2922 42 90
2811 19 40	2833 27 00	2903 40 00		
2811 19 50	2833 29 00	2903 51 00	2914 21 00	2923 20 00
2811 19 60	2833 30 00	2903 59 00	2914 22 00	2923 90 10
2811 19 70		2903 61 00	2914 29 00	2923 90 20
2811 19 80	2834 21 00	2903 62 00		
2811 19 90	2834 22 00	2903 69 00	2915 11 00	2924 21 00
2811 29 10			2915 12 00	2924 29 10
2811 29 20	2835 10 00	2904 20 00	2915 13 00	2924 29 90
2811 29 30	2835 31 00	2904 90 00	2915 39 00	
2811 29 90	2835 39 00		2915 40 00	2925 20 10
		2905 29 10	2915 50 00	
2815 11 00	2836 10 00	2905 29 90		2929 10 00
2815 30 00	2836 60 00	2905 32 00	2916 15 00	
	2836 70 00	2905 39 10	2916 20 00	2930 90 00
2818 10 00	2836 91 00	2905 39 90		
2818 20 00	2836 92 00	2905 41 00	2917 13 00	2931 00 99
2818 30 00	2836 93 00	2905 42 00	2917 14 00	
	2836 99 00	2905 43 00	2917 19 00	2932 90 20
2819 10 00		2905 44 00	2917 20 00	2932 90 31
2819 90 10	2839 20 00	2905 49 10	2917 34 00	2932 90 32
2819 90 20	2839 90 00			

2932 90 39	3501 10 00	3823 50 00	3920 79 00	4108 00 00
2932 90 40		3823 90 10	3920 91 00	
2932 90 50	3503 00 10		3920 92 00	4110 00 90
2932 90 90		3903 90 00	3920 93 00	
	3507 10 00		3920 94 00	4204 00 10
2939 29 00	3507 90 00	3904 61 00	3920 99 00	4204 00 90
2939 30 00		3904 69 00		
2939 90 30	3701 10 10	3904 90 00	3923 40 00	4206 10 00
2939 90 40	3701 10 20			4206 90 00
2939 90 50	3701 20 00	3905 11 00	3926 10 00	
2939 90 70	3701 30 10	3905 19 10		4301 10 00
2939 90 90	3701 30 20	3905 19 90	4002 41 00	4301 20 00
	3701 99 10	3905 20 00		4301 30 00
3001 10 00	3701 99 20	3905 90 00	4005 20 00	4301 40 00
3001 20 00			4005 91 00	4301 50 00
	3702 10 00		4005 99 00	4301 60 00
3002 39 00	3702 20 00	3906 10 00		4301 70 00
	3702 54 00		4006 10 00	4301 80 10
3003 10 00	3702 55 00	3907 10 00	4006 90 00	4301 80 90
	3702 56 00	3907 50 00		4301 90 90
3201 10 00	3702 91 00	3907 60 00	4007 00 10	
3201 20 00	3702 92 00	3907 91 00	4007 00 20	4302 11 00
3201 30 10	3702 93 00	3907 99 00		4302 12 10
3201 30 20	3702 94 00		4008 11 00	4302 12 20
3201 90 11	3702 95 00	3911 10 00	4008 19 00	
3201 90 19			4008 21 00	4401 10 00
3201 90 20	3704 00 11	3912 11 00	4008 29 00	4401 21 00
	3704 00 12	3912 12 00		4401 22 00
3206 42 00	3704 00 20	3912 20 00	4009 10 00	4401 30 00
3206 43 00	3704 00 30	3912 31 00	4009 20 00	
3206 49 10	3704 00 40	3912 39 00	4009 30 00	4402 00 10
3206 49 20	3704 00 90	3912 90 00	4009 40 00	4402 00 20
3206 49 60			4009 50 00	4402 00 90
3206 49 70	3705 10 00	3916 10 00		
3206 49 90	3705 20 00	3916 20 00	4011 10 00	
3206 50 00	3705 90 00		4011 40 00	4503 10 00
		3917 21 10	4011 50 00	
3207 10 00	3706 10 10	3917 21 90		4601 10 10
	3706 10 20	3917 22 10	4014 10 00	4601 10 90
3212 10 00	3706 90 10	3917 22 90	4014 90 10	4601 20 00
3212 90 00	3706 90 20	3917 23 10	4014 90 90	4601 91 00
		3917 23 90		4601 99 00
3213 10 00	3707 10 00	3917 29 10	4016 10 00	
3213 90 00	3707 90 00	3917 29 90	4016 91 00	4602 10 00
		3917 31 10	4016 92 00	4602 90 10
3214 10 10	3801 20 10	3917 31 90	4016 93 00	4602 90 90
3214 10 90	3801 20 20	3917 32 10	4016 94 00	
3214 90 00	3801 20 30	3917 32 90	4016 95 10	4802 51 00
		3917 33 00	4016 95 90	4802 52 00
3215 11 00	3803 00 00	3917 39 10	4016 99 30	4802 53 00
3215 19 00		3917 39 90		
3215 90 10	3804 00 00	3917 40 00	4017 00 10	4803 00 00
3215 90 90			4017 00 20	
	3805 10 00	3919 10 10	4017 00 90	4804 11 00
3301 26 00	3805 20 00	3919 10 90		4804 21 00
		3919 90 10	4101 22 00	4804 59 00
3402 90 10	3806 90 10	3919 90 20	4101 29 00	
3402 90 91	3806 90 20	3919 90 90		4805 22 00
3402 90 99	3806 90 90		4103 10 00	4805 60 00
		3920 10 00	4103 20 00	
3404 10 00	3807 00 10	3920 20 00	4103 90 00	4807 91 00
3404 20 00	3807 00 90	3920 30 00		4807 99 00
3404 90 10	3810 10 00	3920 41 00	4104 21 00	
3404 90 90	3810 90 00	3920 42 00	4104 29 10	4810 11 00
		3920 51 00	4104 29 20	4810 12 00
3405 10 00	3811 11 00	3920 59 00	4104 31 10	4810 29 00
3405 20 10	3811 19 00	3920 61 00	4104 31 20	4810 31 00
3405 20 90	3811 90 00	3920 62 00	4104 31 90	4810 32 00
3405 30 00		3920 63 00	4104 39 10	4810 39 00
	3817 20 00	3920 69 00	4104 39 20	4810 91 00
3407 00 10		3920 71 00	4104 39 90	4810 99 00
3407 00 20	3823 30 00	3920 72 00		
3407 00 30	3823 40 00	3920 73 00	4107 90 00	4816 10 00

4817 10 00	5205 35 00	5505 10 00	5907 00 10	6305 39 00
4817 20 00	5205 41 00	5505 20 00	5907 00 20	6305 90 00
4817 30 00	5205 42 00		5907 00 90	
	5205 43 00	5507 00 00		6306 11 00
4821 10 00	5205 44 00		5908 00 00	6306 12 00
4821 90 00		5508 10 00		6306 19 00
	5206 11 00		5909 00 10	6306 31 00
4822 10 00	5206 12 00	5509 11 00	5909 00 90	6306 39 00
4822 90 00	5206 13 00	5509 12 00		6306 41 00
	5206 14 00	5509 21 00	6002 30 00	6306 49 00
4823 11 00	5206 22 00	5509 22 00	6002 41 10	6306 91 00
4823 19 00	5206 23 00	5509 31 00	6002 41 90	6306 99 00
4823 20 00	5206 31 00	5509 41 00	6002 49 10	
4823 30 00	5206 33 00	5509 42 00	6002 49 90	6307 10 00
4823 40 00	5206 34 00		6002 91 10	6307 90 00
4823 51 00	5206 35 00	5512 19 00	6002 91 90	
4823 59 00	5206 41 00		6002 92 10	6308 00 00
	5206 44 00	5513 21 00	6002 93 10	
4905 10 00	5206 45 00		6002 99 10	6309 00 00
4905 91 00		5515 19 00	6002 99 90	
4905 99 00		5515 21 00		6310 10 00
	5207 90 00	5515 91 00	6103 23 00	6310 90 00
4908 10 00				
4908 90 00	5303 10 00		6104 19 00	6812 10 00
	5303 90 00	5516 92 00	6104 39 00	6812 20 00
4910 00 00			6104 63 00	6812 30 00
	5304 10 00	5601 21 00		6812 40 00
4911 10 00	5304 90 00	5601 29 00	6105 90 00	6812 50 00
4911 91 00		5601 30 00		6812 60 00
4911 99 00	5305 11 00		6107 29 00	
	5305 19 00	5602 10 00	6107 91 00	7003 11 10
5003 10 00	5305 21 00	5602 21 00	6107 92 00	7003 11 20
5003 90 00	5305 29 00	5602 29 00	6107 99 00	7003 11 90
	5305 91 00	5602 90 00		7003 19 10
5004 00 00	5305 99 00		6108 19 00	7003 19 20
		5604 90 00	6108 99 00	
5006 00 00	5307 10 00			7004 10 10
	5307 20 00	5606 00 00	6109 90 10	7004 10 20
5101 21 00				7004 10 90
5101 29 00	5308 10 00	5607 10 00	6112 20 10	
	5308 20 00	5607 21 00		7005 10 10
5102 20 00	5308 30 00	5607 29 00	6115 99 00	7005 10 20
	5308 90 10	5607 30 00		7005 10 90
5103 10 00	5308 90 90	5607 41 00	6202 99 00	7005 21 10
5103 20 00		5607 49 00		7005 21 20
5103 30 00	5310 10 00	5607 50 00	6203 12 00	7005 21 90
		5607 90 00		7005 29 10
5104 00 00	5401 10 10		6207 29 00	7005 29 20
	5401 20 10	5608 11 00	6207 92 00	7005 29 90
5105 10 00		5608 19 00		
5105 30 00		5608 90 00	6209 10 00	7009 10 00
5105 40 00	5402 10 00		6209 90 00	7009 91 00
	5402 20 00			7009 92 00
5106 10 00	5402 31 00	5702 20 00	6211 12 10	
5106 20 00	5402 32 00		6211 20 10	7014 00 90
	5402 41 00	5806 20 00		
5107 10 00	5402 42 00		6212 30 00	
5107 20 00	5402 43 00	5807 10 00	6212 90 00	7018 90 00
	5402 49 00			
5109 10 00	5402 51 00	5809 00 00	6214 30 00	7020 00 00
5109 90 00	5402 52 00		6214 40 00	
	5402 59 00	5810 10 00	6214 90 00	7105 10 00
5205 11 00	5402 61 00	5810 92 00		7105 90 00
5205 13 00	5402 62 00	5810 99 00		
5205 14 00	5402 69 00		6216 00 10	7202 30 00
5205 15 00		5811 00 00	6301 10 00	7202 41 00
5205 21 00	5403 31 00		6301 40 00	7202 49 00
5205 23 00		5901 10 00	6301 90 00	7202 50 00
5205 24 00	5501 10 00	5901 90 00		7202 60 00
5205 25 00	5501 20 00		6302 22 00	7202 70 00
5205 31 00	5501 30 00	5905 00 00	6302 29 00	7202 80 00
5205 32 00	5501 90 00		6302 39 00	7202 91 00
5205 33 00		5906 10 00	6302 40 00	7202 92 00
5205 34 00	5503 20 00	5906 91 00	6302 93 00	7202 93 00

ex 7202 99 00	
7202 99 19	--- Ferro-phosphorus
7202 99 30	---- Containing by weight 15 % or more of phosphorus (CN)
7202 99 80	--- Ferro-silico-magnesium (CN)
	---- Other (CN)
ex 7208 90 00	
7208 90 90	- Other (CN)
ex 7210 20 00	
7210 20 90	-- Other (CN)
ex 7210 31 00	
7210 31 90	--- Other (CN)
ex 7210 39 00	
7210 39 90	--- Other (CN)
ex 7210 50 00	
7210 50 90	-- Other (CN)
ex 7210 60 00	
7210 60 90	-- Other (CN)
ex 7211 30 00	
	-- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
	--- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % carbon (CN)
7211 30 31	---- 'Electrical' (CN)
ex 7212 40 00	
	--- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7212 40 95	---- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides, varnished (CN)
ex 7212 50 00	
	-- Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7212 50 10	-- Silvered, gilded, platinum-plated or enamelled (CN)
	--- Lead-coated (CN)
7212 50 39	---- Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
	--- Other (CN)
7212 50 59	---- Other (CN)
	-- Of a width not exceeding 400 mm (CN)
7212 50 71	--- Tinned and printed (CN)
7212 50 73	--- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides (CN)
7212 50 75	--- Plated or coated with copper (CN)
7212 50 85	--- Lead-coated (CN)
7212 50 91	--- Plated or coated with chromium or nickel (CN)
	--- Plated or coated with aluminium (CN)
7212 50 93	---- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloy (CN)
7212 50 97	---- Other (CN)
7212 50 98	---- Other (CN)
7215 10 00	
7216 60 00	
ex 7217 11 00	
	--- With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 0,8 mm or more (CN)
7217 11 91	---- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (CN)
7217 11 99	---- Other (CN)

ex 7217 12 00	
7217 12 10	— — — With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 0,8 mm (CN)
ex 7217 19 00	
7217 19 10	— — — With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 0,8 mm (CN)
ex 7218 90 00	
	— — Of rectangular (including square) cross-section (CN)
	— — — — Of a width measuring less than twice the thickness, containing by weight (CN)
7218 90 30	— — — — Less than 2,5 % of nickel (CN)
	— — Other (CN)
	— — — Forged (CN)
7218 90 91	— — — — Of circular or polygonal cross-section (CN)
7218 90 99	— — — — Other (CN)
ex 7219 90 00	
	— — Other (CN)
7219 90 91	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel (CN)
7219 90 99	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel (CN)
ex 7220 20 00	
	— — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
	— — — Of a thickness of 3 mm or more, containing by weight (CN)
7220 20 31	— — — — 2,5 % or more of nickel (CN)
7220 20 39	— — — — Less than 2,5 % of nickel (CN)
	— — — Of a thickness exceeding 0,35 mm but less than 3 mm, containing by weight (CN)
7220 20 51	— — — — 2,5 % or more of nickel (CN)
7220 20 59	— — — — Less than 2,5 % of nickel (CN)
	— — — Of a thickness not exceeding 0,35 mm or more, containing by weight (CN)
7220 20 91	— — — — 2,5 % or more of nickel (CN)
7220 20 99	— — — — Less than 2,5 % of nickel (CN)
ex 7220 90 00	
	— — Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7220 90 19	— — — Other (CN)
	— — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
	— — — Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding (CN)
7220 90 39	— — — — Other (CN)
7220 90 90	— — — Other (CN)
7222 20 00	
ex 7222 30 00	
	— — Other (CN)
	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel (CN)
7222 30 51	— — — — Forged (CN)
7222 30 59	— — — — Other (CN)
	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel (CN)
7222 30 91	— — — — Forged (CN)
7222 30 99	— — — — Other (CN)
ex 7222 40 00	
	— — Other (CN)
	— — — Other (CN)
	— — — — Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished (CN)
7222 40 91	— — — — — Obtained from flat-rolled products (CN)
7222 40 93	— — — — — Other (CN)

7222 40 99	— — — — Other (CN)
7223 00 00	
ex 7224 90 00	— — Of rectangular (including square) cross-section (CN)
7224 90 19	— — — Forged (CN)
	— — — Other (CN)
7224 90 91	— — — — Of circular or polygonal cross-section (CN)
7224 90 99	— — — — Other (CN)
ex 7225 20 00	
	— — Other (CN)
7225 20 90	— — — Other (CN)
ex 7225 90 00	
7225 90 90	— — Other (CN)
ex 7226 10 00	
	— — Other (CN)
	— — — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7226 10 91	— — — — Grain oriented (CN)
7226 10 99	— — — — Non-grain oriented (CN)
ex 7226 20 00	
	— — Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold reduced) (CN)
7226 20 39	— — — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
	— — — Other (CN)
	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7226 20 59	— — — — Other (CN)
	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
	— — — — Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding (CN)
7226 20 79	— — — — — Other (CN)
7226 20 90	— — — — Other (CN)
ex 7226 92 00	
	— — — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7226 92 91	— — — — Containing by weight less than 0,6 % of silicon and not less than 0,3 % but not more than 1 % of aluminium (CN)
7226 92 99	— — — — Other (CN)
ex 7226 99 00	
	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7226 99 19	— — — — Other (CN)
	— — — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
	— — — — Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding (CN)
7226 99 39	— — — — — Other (CN)
7226 99 90	— — — — Other (CN)
7229 10 00	
7229 20 00	
7229 90 00	
ex 7302 10 00	
7302 10 10	— — Current-conducting, with parts of non-ferrous metal (CN)
7302 30 00	
ex 7302 40 00	
7302 40 90	— — Other (CN)

ex 7302 90 00	
7302 90 30	— — Rail clips, bedplates and ties (CN)
7302 90 90	— — Other (CN)
7303 00 00	
ex 7304 10 00	
7304 10 10	— — Of an external diameter not exceeding 168,3 mm of iron (CN) (Bulgaria)
7304 10 30	— — Of an external diameter exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm (CN)
7304 10 90	— — Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm (CN)
7304 31 00	
7304 39 00	
7304 41 00	
7304 49 00	
7304 51 00	
7304 59 00	
7304 90 00	— Other (Bulgarian Tariff)
ex 7305 90 00	— Other (CN)
7305 90 10	— — — Tubes and pipes, used in high-pressure systems, whether or not having internal and external circular cross-sections, of a kind used in the hydro power stations (Bulgarian Tariff)
7305 90 90	— — — Other (Bulgarian Tariff)
ex 7306 10 00	
7306 10 11	— — Longitudinally welded, of an external diameter of (CN)
7306 10 19	— — — Not more than 168,3 mm (CN)
7306 10 19	— — — More than 168,3 mm, but not more than 406,4 mm (CN)
7306 20 00	
7306 30 00	
7306 40 00	
7306 50 00	
7306 60 00	
7306 90 00	
ex 7308 20 00	
7308 20 10	— Towers (Bulgarian Tariff)
7308 20 90	— Lattice masts (Bulgarian Tariff)
ex 7309 00 00	
7309 00 11	— — — — Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers (Bulgarian Tariff)
7309 00 19	— — — — Other (Bulgarian Tariff)
7309 00 20	— — — Not fixed, of a kind used for transportation or packing (Bulgarian Tariff)
	— Of a capacity of 50 litres or more (Bulgarian Tariff)
ex 7310 10 00	— Of a capacity of 50 litres or more (CN)
7310 10 10	— — — Fixed (Bulgarian Tariff)
7310 10 20	— — — Not fixed (Bulgarian Tariff)
	— — Other (Bulgarian Tariff)
ex 7310 29 00	— — Other (CN)
7310 29 10	— — — Tanks, casks, drums and similar containers, of a kind used for transportation of milk (Bulgarian Tariff)
7310 29 90	— — — Other (Bulgarian Tariff)
7311 00 00	
7312 10 00	
7312 90 00	

7314 11 00				
7314 19 00				
7314 20 00				
7314 30 00				
7314 41 00				
7314 42 00				
7314 49 00				
7314 50 00				
7315 12 00				
7315 19 00				
7315 20 00				
7315 81 00				
7315 82 00				
7315 89 00				
7315 90 00				
ex 7316 00 00				
7316 00 10	— — —	Anchors of a kind used for ships (Bulgarian Tariff)		
7316 00 90	— — —	Other (Bulgarian Tariff)		
7319 10 00				
7319 20 00				
7319 30 00				
7319 90 00				
7320 20 00	—	Other (Bulgarian Tariff)		
ex 7320 90 00	—	Other (CN)		
7320 90 10	— —	Flat-spiral springs (CN)		
7320 90 90	— —	Other (CN)		
7323 91 00				
7323 92 00				
ex 7324 10 00				
7324 10 10	— —	For use in civil aircraft (CN)		
7324 10 90	— —	Other (CN)		
ex 7324 90 10				
7324 90 10	— —	Sanitary ware (excluding parts thereof) for use in civil aircraft (Bulgarian Tariff)		
7324 90 90				
ex 7326 20 00				
7326 20 10	—	For use in civil aircraft (CN)		
7502 10 00	7603 10 00	8415 10 00	8429 20 00	8442 30 00
7502 20 00	7603 20 00	8415 81 00	8429 30 00	
		8415 82 00	8429 40 10	8445 11 00
7503 00 00	7609 00 00	8415 90 00	8429 52 10	
			8429 52 20	8446 10 00
7504 00 00	7612 90 10	8420 10 00	8429 59 10	
	7612 90 20	8420 91 00	8429 59 20	8451 10 00
		8420 99 00		8451 80 00
7505 11 10				
7505 11 21	7803 00 10		8430 62 00	
7505 11 29	7803 00 90	8427 10 00		8452 10 00
7505 12 10		8427 20 00	8434 10 00	8452 30 00
7505 12 21	7804 11 00	8427 90 00	8434 90 00	
7505 12 29				8463 20 00
7505 21 00	8212 20 00			
	8212 90 00	8428 40 00	8440 10 00	8465 10 00
		8428 50 00	8440 90 00	8465 95 00
7507 11 00		8428 60 00		
7507 12 00	8311 20 00	8428 90 00		
7507 20 00	8311 30 00		8441 20 00	8466 92 00
	8311 90 00		8441 30 00	
7508 00 10		8429 11 00	8441 40 00	8467 92 00
7508 00 90	8402 20 00	8429 19 00	8441 80 00	8467 99 00

8468 80 10	8703 21 20	9004 90 00	9028 10 00	9108 11 00
8468 80 90	8703 21 91		9028 20 00	9108 12 00
	8703 21 99	9006 10 00	9028 30 00	9108 19 00
8471 10 00	8703 22 10	9006 20 00	9028 90 00	9108 20 00
	8703 22 20	9006 51 00		9108 91 00
8472 10 00	8703 22 91	9006 52 00	9101 11 00	9108 99 00
8472 20 00	8703 22 99	9006 53 00	9101 12 00	
8472 30 00	8703 23 10	9006 59 00	9101 19 00	9109 11 00
8472 90 90	8703 23 20	9006 61 00	9101 21 00	9109 19 10
	8703 23 91	9006 62 00	9101 29 00	9109 19 90
8473 40 90	8703 23 99	9006 69 00	9101 91 10	9109 90 10
	8703 24 10	9006 91 00	9101 91 20	9109 90 90
8474 10 00	8703 24 20	9006 99 00	9101 91 90	
8474 32 00	8703 24 91		9101 99 10	9110 11 00
8474 39 00	8703 24 99	9007 11 00	9101 99 20	9110 12 00
8474 80 00	8703 31 10	9007 19 00	9101 99 90	9110 19 00
8474 90 00	8703 31 20	9007 21 00		9110 90 00
	8703 31 91	9007 29 00	9102 11 00	
8476 11 00	8703 31 99	9007 91 00	9102 12 00	9111 10 00
8476 19 00	8703 32 10	9007 92 00	9102 19 00	9111 20 00
8476 90 00	8703 32 20		9102 21 00	9111 80 00
	8703 32 91	9008 20 00	9102 29 00	9111 90 00
8479 89 10	8703 32 99		9102 91 10	
8479 89 20	8703 33 10	9010 10 00	9102 91 20	9112 10 00
8479 89 30	8703 33 20	9010 20 00	9102 91 90	9112 80 00
8479 89 90	8703 33 91	9010 30 00	9102 99 10	9112 90 00
8479 90 10	8703 33 99		9102 99 20	
8479 90 90	8703 90 10	9013 10 00	9102 99 90	9114 10 00
	8703 90 20	9013 20 00		9114 20 00
8485 90 10	8703 90 91	9013 80 10	9103 10 00	9114 30 00
8485 90 90	8703 90 99	9013 80 90	9103 90 00	9114 40 00
		9013 90 00		9114 90 00
8509 30 00				
	8704 10 00			
8510 20 00	8704 21 00	9014 10 00	9104 00 00	9201 10 00
8510 90 10	8704 22 00	9014 80 00		9201 20 00
8510 90 99	8704 23 00		9105 11 00	9201 90 00
	8704 31 00	9018 39 00	9105 19 00	
8532 90 00	8704 32 00		9105 21 00	9203 00 00
	8704 90 00	9024 10 00	9105 29 00	
8539 90 00		9024 80 00	9105 91 00	9617 00 00
		9024 90 00	9105 99 00	
8544 70 00	9001 20 00			
	9001 50 00	9025 11 00		9618 00 00
8545 20 00		9025 90 00	9106 10 00	
			9106 20 00	9701 10 00
8606 91 20	9002 11 00		9106 90 00	9701 90 00
	9002 19 00	9027 20 00		
8703 10 00	9002 20 00	9027 30 00		
8703 21 10	9002 90 00	9027 50 00	9107 00 00	9704 00 00

ANNEX VI

List of products referred to in Article 11 (3)

2505 10 00	2514 00 00	2517 41 00	2523 10 00	2530 30 00
2505 90 00		2517 49 00	2523 21 00	2530 40 00
	2515 11 00		2523 29 10	2530 90 00
2506 10 00	2515 12 00	2518 10 00	2523 29 20	
2506 21 00	2515 20 00	2518 20 00	2523 29 30	2602 00 00
2506 29 00		2518 30 00	2523 30 00	
	2516 11 00	2520 10 00	2523 90 00	2603 00 00
2507 00 00	2516 12 00	2520 20 10		
	2516 21 00	2520 20 90	2529 10 00	2607 00 00
2508 10 00	2516 22 00		2529 21 00	
2508 40 00	2516 90 00	2521 00 10	2529 22 00	2608 00 00
2508 50 00		2521 00 90	2529 30 00	
2508 60 00				2612 10 00
2508 70 00	2517 10 00	2522 10 00		
	2517 20 00	2522 20 00	2530 10 00	
2509 00 00	2517 30 00	2522 30 00	2530 20 00	2618 00 00
ex 2619 00 00	— Other (CN): — — Waste suitable for the recovery of iron or manganese (CN) — — Slag suitable for the extraction of titanium oxide (CN) — — Waste suitable for the extraction of vanadium (CN) ∇ — — Other (CN)			
2619 00 91				
2619 00 93				
2619 00 95				
2619 00 99				
2620 11 00				
2620 19 00				
2620 20 00				
2620 30 00				
2620 40 00				
2620 50 00				
2620 90 00				
2621 00 00				
2703 00 00				
ex 2704 00 00	— — For the manufacture of electrodes (CN) — — Other (CN)			
2704 00 11				
2704 00 90				
2707 10 00	2714 10 00	2806 10 00	2823 00 00	2829 11 00
2707 20 00	2714 90 00			2829 19 00
2707 40 00		2808 00 20	2824 10 00	
2707 50 00	2715 00 10		2824 20 00	2830 10 00
2707 60 00	2715 00 90	2809 20 10	2824 90 00	
2707 91 00				2832 10 00
2707 99 00	2801 10 00	2811 23 00	2826 11 00	
			2826 12 00	2833 23 00
2708 10 00		2813 10 00	2826 19 00	
2708 20 00	2804 29 00	2813 90 10	2826 20 00	2834 10 00
	2804 30 00	2813 90 90	2826 30 00	
	2804 50 00		2826 90 00	2835 21 00
2710 00 10	2804 61 00	2814 10 00		2835 22 00
2710 00 40	2804 69 00	2814 20 00		2835 23 00
2710 00 50	2804 80 00		2827 33 00	2835 24 00
2710 00 60	2804 90 00	2815 12 00	2827 39 10	2835 25 00
			2827 49 21	2835 26 00
2711 19 00			2827 49 22	
	2805 11 00	2816 10 00	2827 49 90	2836 20 00
2712 90 10	2805 19 00	2816 20 00		2836 30 00
	2805 21 00	2816 30 00		2836 40 00
2713 20 00	2805 22 00		2828 10 00	2836 50 00
2713 90 00	2805 30 00	2817 00 00	2828 90 00	

2837 11 00	2936 26 00	3203 00 10	3502 10 00	3903 20 00
2837 19 00	2936 29 00	3203 00 90	3502 90 00	3903 30 00
2837 20 00				
	2939 10 20	3204 11 00	3505 10 10	3904 10 00
2838 00 00	2939 10 90	3204 12 00	3505 10 21	
	2939 21 90	3204 13 00	3505 10 29	3907 30 00
2839 11 00		3204 14 00	3505 20 10	
2839 19 00	3001 90 10	3204 15 00	3505 20 20	3908 10 00
	3001 90 90	3204 16 00	3505 20 90	
2841 30 00		3204 17 00		3910 00 00
	3002 10 10	3204 19 00	3601 00 10	
2842 90 10	3002 10 20	3204 20 00	3601 00 90	3911 90 00
2842 90 20	3002 10 90	3204 90 00		
2842 90 90	3002 20 00		3602 00 00	3913 10 00
	3002 31 00	3207 20 00		3913 90 11
2844 10 10	3002 90 10	3207 30 00	3603 00 10	3913 90 19
2844 10 90	3002 90 90	3207 40 00	3603 00 21	
2844 20 00			3603 00 29	3914 00 00
2844 30 20	3003 20 00	3208 10 00	3603 00 30	
2844 30 90	3003 31 00	3208 20 00	3603 00 91	3915 10 00
2844 40 90	3003 39 00	3208 90 00	3603 00 99	3915 20 00
2844 50 00	3003 40 00			3915 30 00
	3003 90 00	3209 10 00	3604 10 00	3915 90 00
2845 10 00		3209 90 00	3604 90 00	
2845 90 00	3004 10 00			3917 10 10
	3004 20 00	3210 00 10	3605 00 00	3917 10 90
2846 10 00	3004 31 00	3210 00 90		
2846 90 00	3004 39 00		3606 10 00	3918 10 10
	3004 40 00	3301 23 00	3606 90 00	3918 10 20
2849 10 00	3004 50 00	3301 25 00		3918 10 90
2849 20 00	3004 90 00		3703 10 10	3918 90 10
2849 90 00		3303 00 00	3703 20 10	3918 90 20
	3005 10 00		3703 20 90	3918 90 90
2851 00 40	3005 90 10		3703 90 10	
2851 00 90	3005 90 90	3304 10 00	3703 90 90	3922 10 00
		3304 20 00		3922 20 00
2903 14 00	3006 10 00	3304 30 00	3801 10 00	3922 90 11
2903 15 00	3006 40 19	3304 91 00		3922 90 12
2903 21 00		3304 99 00	3808 10 00	3922 90 90
	3101 00 10		3808 20 00	
2904 10 90	3101 00 90	3305 10 00		3923 10 00
		3305 20 00	3809 10 00	3923 21 10
2905 13 00		3305 30 00	3809 91 00	3923 21 90
2905 17 00	3102 10 00	3305 90 00	3809 92 00	3923 29 10
2905 31 00	3102 21 00		3809 99 00	3923 29 90
	3102 29 10	3306 10 00		3923 30 00
2906 11 00	3102 29 90	3306 90 00	3811 21 00	3923 50 00
	3102 30 00		3811 29 00	3923 90 10
2914 11 00	3102 40 00	3307 10 00		3923 90 90
2914 50 00	3102 50 10	3307 20 00	3812 20 00	
	3102 50 90	3307 30 00		
2916 13 00	3102 60 00	3307 41 00	3815 12 00	3924 10 00
2916 14 00	3102 70 10	3307 49 00		3924 90 10
	3102 70 90	3307 90 00	3817 10 00	3924 90 90
2918 13 00	3102 80 00			
	3102 90 00	3401 11 10	3819 00 00	3925 10 00
2926 10 00		3401 11 20		3925 20 00
2926 20 00	3104 30 10	3401 19 10	3820 00 00	3925 30 00
	3104 30 90	3401 19 20		3925 90 00
2931 00 11	3104 90 11	3401 20 00	3821 00 00	
2931 00 19	3104 90 19			3926 20 00
	3104 90 90	3402 20 00	3901 10 00	3926 30 00
2933 19 00			3901 20 00	3926 40 00
2933 39 00	3105 10 10		3901 30 00	3926 90 00
2933 40 00	3105 10 20	3405 40 10	3901 90 00	
2933 59 90	3105 10 30	3405 40 90		4001 10 00
2933 71 00	3105 10 40	3405 90 00	3902 10 00	4001 21 00
2933 90 10	3105 10 90		3902 20 00	4001 22 00
	3105 20 00	3406 00 00	3902 30 00	4001 29 00
2935 00 10	3105 90 10		3902 90 00	4001 30 00
	3105 90 90	3501 90 10		
2936 23 00		3501 90 91	3903 11 00	4002 11 00
2936 24 00	3202 10 00	3501 90 92	3903 19 00	4002 19 00

4002 20 90	4203 29 00	4420 10 00	4812 00 00	5205 12 00
4002 31 00	4203 30 00	4420 90 10		5205 22 00
4002 49 00	4203 40 00	4420 90 90	4813 90 90	5205 45 00
4002 59 00				
4002 60 00	4205 00 00	4421 10 00	4814 10 00	5206 21 00
		4421 90 10	4814 20 00	5206 32 00
4003 00 00	4302 19 10	4421 90 90	4814 30 00	5206 42 00
	4302 19 20		4814 90 10	5206 43 00
4004 00 00	4302 19 91	4703 11 00	4814 90 90	
	4302 19 92	4703 19 00		
4005 10 00	4302 30 00	4703 21 00	4815 00 00	5207 10 00
		4703 29 00		
			4818 10 00	5208 11 00
4010 10 00	4303 10 10		4818 20 00	5208 12 00
4010 91 00	4303 10 90	4704 11 00	4818 30 00	5208 13 00
4010 99 00	4303 90 00	4704 19 00	4818 40 00	5208 19 00
		4704 21 00	4818 50 00	5208 21 00
4011 20 00	4304 00 10	4704 29 00	4818 90 00	5208 22 00
4011 91 00	4304 00 20			5208 23 00
4011 99 00	4304 00 90	4705 00 00		5208 29 00
		4706 10 00	4819 10 00	5208 31 00
4012 10 00	4405 00 00	4706 91 00	4819 20 00	5208 32 00
4012 20 00		4706 92 00	4819 30 00	5208 33 00
4012 90 00	4406 10 00	4706 93 00	4819 40 00	5208 39 00
	4406 90 00		4819 50 00	5208 39 00
			4819 60 00	5208 41 00
4013 10 10		4707 10 00		5208 42 00
4013 10 20	4409 10 00	4707 20 00	4820 10 00	5208 43 00
4013 20 00	4409 20 00	4707 30 00	4820 20 00	5208 49 00
4013 90 20		4707 90 00	4820 30 00	5208 51 00
4013 90 30	4410 10 00		4820 40 00	5208 52 00
4013 90 90	4410 90 00	4801 00 00	4820 50 00	5208 53 00
			4820 90 00	5208 59 00
		4802 10 00		
4016 99 20	4411 11 00	4802 20 00	4823 60 00	5209 11 00
	4411 19 00		4823 70 00	5209 12 00
4102 10 00	4411 21 00	4804 19 00	4823 90 00	5209 21 00
4102 21 00	4411 29 00	4804 29 00		5209 22 00
4102 29 00	4411 31 00	4804 31 00	4906 00 00	5209 29 00
	4411 39 00	4804 39 00		5209 31 00
4105 11 00	4411 91 00	4804 41 00	5001 00 00	5209 32 00
4105 12 00	4411 99 00	4804 42 00		5209 41 00
4105 19 00		4804 49 00	5002 00 00	5209 43 00
4105 20 00	4412 11 00	4804 51 00		5209 49 00
	4412 12 00	4804 52 00	5007 10 00	5209 51 00
4106 11 00	4412 19 00		5007 20 00	5209 52 00
4106 12 00	4412 21 00	4805 10 00	5007 90 00	
4106 19 00	4412 29 00	4805 21 00		
4106 20 00	4412 91 00	4805 23 00	5101 11 00	5210 11 00
	4412 99 00	4805 29 00	5101 19 00	5210 12 00
4107 10 00				5210 19 00
4107 21 10	4413 00 00	4806 10 00	5102 10 00	5210 21 00
4107 21 90		4806 20 00		5210 22 00
4107 29 10	4414 00 00	4806 30 00	5110 00 10	5210 29 00
4107 29 90		4806 40 00	5110 00 20	5210 31 00
	4415 10 00			5210 32 00
4201 00 00	4415 20 00	4807 10 00	5111 11 00	5210 39 00
			5111 19 00	5210 41 00
			5111 20 00	5210 42 00
4202 11 00	4416 00 00	4808 10 00	5111 30 00	5210 49 00
4202 12 00		4808 20 00	5111 90 00	5210 51 00
4202 19 00	4417 00 10	4808 30 00		5210 52 00
4202 21 00	4417 00 20	4808 90 00	5112 11 00	5210 59 00
4202 22 00	4417 00 30		5112 19 00	
4202 29 00	4417 00 40	4809 10 00	5112 20 00	
4202 31 00	4417 00 90	4809 20 00	5112 30 00	5211 11 00
4202 32 00		4809 90 00	5112 90 00	5211 12 00
4202 39 00	4418 10 00			5211 21 00
4202 91 00	4418 20 00	4811 10 00	5113 00 00	5211 22 00
4202 92 00	4418 30 00	4811 21 00		5211 29 00
4202 99 00	4418 40 00	4811 29 00	5202 99 00	5211 31 00
	4418 50 00	4811 31 00		5211 32 00
4203 10 00	4418 90 10	4811 39 00	5204 11 00	5211 39 00
4203 21 00	4418 90 90	4811 40 00	5204 19 00	5211 41 00
		4811 90 00	5204 20 00	5211 43 00

5211 49 00	5408 10 00	5516 23 00	5806 10 00	6104 44 00
5211 51 00	5408 21 00	5516 24 00	5806 31 00	6104 49 00
5211 52 00	5408 22 00	5516 31 00	5806 32 00	6104 51 00
5211 59 00	5408 23 00	5516 32 00	5806 39 00	6104 52 00
	5408 24 00	5516 33 00	5806 40 00	6104 53 00
5212 11 00	5408 31 00	5516 34 00		6104 59 00
5212 12 00	5408 32 00	5516 41 00	5807 90 00	6104 61 00
5212 13 00	5408 33 00	5516 42 00		6104 62 00
5212 14 00	5408 34 00	5516 43 00	5808 10 00	6104 69 00
5212 15 00		5516 44 00	5808 90 00	
5212 21 00	5508 20 00	5516 91 00		6105 10 00
5212 22 00		5516 93 00	5902 10 00	6105 20 00
5212 23 00	5509 62 00	5516 94 00		
5212 24 00	5509 69 00		5904 10 00	6106 10 00
5212 25 00		5601 22 00	5904 91 00	6106 20 00
	5511 10 00		5904 92 00	6106 90 00
5301 10 00	5511 20 00	5603 00 00		
5301 21 00	5511 30 00		6001 10 00	6107 11 00
5301 29 00		5701 10 00	6001 21 00	6107 12 00
5301 30 00	5512 11 00	5701 90 00	6001 22 00	6107 19 00
	5512 21 00		6001 29 00	6107 21 00
5302 10 00	5512 29 00	5702 10 00	6001 91 00	6107 22 00
5302 90 00	5512 91 00	5702 31 00	6001 92 00	
	5512 99 00	5702 32 00	6001 99 00	
5306 10 00		5702 41 00		6108 11 00
5306 20 00	5513 11 00	5702 42 00	6002 10 00	6108 21 00
	5513 12 00	5702 49 00	6002 20 00	6108 22 00
	5513 13 00	5702 51 00	6002 42 10	6108 29 00
5309 11 00	5513 19 00	5702 52 00	6002 42 90	6108 31 00
5309 19 00	5513 22 00	5702 91 00	6002 43 10	6108 32 00
5309 21 00	5513 23 00	5702 92 00	6002 43 90	6108 39 00
5309 29 00	5513 29 00		6002 92 90	6108 91 00
	5513 31 00	5703 10 00	6002 93 90	6108 92 00
5310 90 00	5513 32 00	5703 20 00		
	5513 33 00	5703 30 00	6101 10 00	6109 10 00
5311 00 00	5513 39 00	5703 90 00	6101 20 00	6109 90 20
	5513 41 00		6101 30 00	6109 90 90
5401 10 20	5513 42 00	5704 10 00	6101 90 00	
5401 20 20	5513 43 00	5704 90 00		6110 10 00
	5513 49 00		6102 10 00	6110 20 00
5402 33 00	5514 11 00	5705 00 00	6102 20 00	6110 30 00
5402 39 00	5514 12 00		6102 30 00	6110 90 00
	5514 13 00	5801 10 00	6102 90 00	
5406 10 00	5514 19 00	5801 21 00		6111 10 00
5406 20 00	5514 21 00	5801 22 00	6103 11 00	6111 20 00
	5514 22 00	5801 23 00	6103 12 00	6111 30 00
5407 10 00	5514 23 00	5801 24 00	6103 19 00	6111 90 00
5407 20 00	5514 29 00	5801 25 00	6103 21 00	
5407 30 00	5514 31 00	5801 26 00	6103 22 00	6112 11 00
5407 41 00	5514 32 00	5801 31 00	6103 29 00	6112 12 00
5407 42 00	5514 33 00	5801 32 00	6103 31 00	6112 19 00
5407 43 00	5514 39 00	5801 33 00	6103 32 00	6112 20 90
5407 44 00	5514 41 00	5801 34 00	6103 33 00	6112 31 00
5407 51 00	5514 42 00	5801 35 00	6103 39 00	6112 39 00
5407 52 00	5514 43 00	5801 36 00	6103 41 00	6112 41 00
5407 53 00	5514 49 00	5801 90 00	6103 42 00	6112 49 00
5407 54 00			6103 43 00	
5407 60 00	5515 11 00	5802 11 00	6103 49 00	6113 00 00
5407 71 00	5515 12 00	5802 19 00		
5407 72 00	5515 13 00	5802 20 00	6104 11 00	6114 10 00
5407 73 00	5515 22 00	5802 30 00	6104 12 00	6114 20 00
5407 74 00	5515 92 00		6104 13 00	6114 30 00
5407 81 00	5515 99 00	5803 10 10	6104 21 00	6114 90 00
5407 82 00		5803 10 90	6104 22 00	
5407 83 00	5516 11 00	5803 90 00	6104 23 00	
5407 84 00	5516 12 00		6104 29 00	6115 11 00
5407 91 00	5516 13 00	5804 10 00	6104 31 00	6115 12 00
5407 92 00	5516 14 00	5804 21 00	6104 32 00	6115 19 00
5407 93 00	5516 21 00	5804 29 00	6104 33 00	6115 20 00
5407 94 00	5516 22 00	5804 30 00	6104 41 00	6115 91 00
			6104 42 00	6115 92 00
			6104 43 00	6115 93 00

6116 10 00	6205 30 00	6302 10 00	6506 91 00	6811 10 00
6116 91 00	6205 90 00	6302 21 00	6506 92 00	6811 20 00
6116 92 00		6302 31 00	6506 99 00	6811 30 00
6116 93 00	6206 10 00	6302 32 00		6811 90 00
6116 99 00	6206 20 00	6302 51 00	6507 00 00	
	6206 30 00	6302 52 00		6812 70 00
6117 10 00	6206 40 00	6302 53 00	6601 10 00	6812 90 00
6117 20 00	6206 90 00	6302 59 00	6601 91 00	
6117 80 00		6302 60 00	6601 99 00	6813 10 00
6117 90 00	6207 11 00	6302 91 00		6813 90 00
	6207 19 00	6302 92 00	6602 00 00	
	6207 21 00	6302 99 00		6814 10 00
6201 11 00	6207 22 00			6814 90 00
6201 12 00	6207 91 00	6303 11 00	6603 10 00	
6201 13 00	6207 99 00	6303 12 00	6603 20 00	
6201 19 00		6303 19 00	6603 90 00	6815 10 00
6201 91 00	6208 11 00	6303 91 00		6815 20 00
6201 92 00	6208 19 00	6303 92 00	6701 00 10	6815 91 00
6201 93 00	6208 21 00	6303 99 00	6701 00 90	6815 99 00
6201 99 00	6208 22 00			
	6208 29 00	6304 11 00	6702 10 00	6901 00 10
6202 11 00	6208 91 00	6304 19 00	6702 90 00	6901 00 90
6202 12 00	6208 92 00	6304 91 00		
6202 13 00	6208 99 00	6304 92 00	6703 00 00	6902 10 10
6202 19 00		6304 93 00		6902 10 90
6202 91 00	6209 20 00	6304 99 00	6704 11 00	6902 20 10
6202 92 00	6209 30 00		6704 19 00	6902 20 90
6202 93 00		6305 10 00	6704 20 00	6902 90 10
	6210 10 10	6305 20 00	6704 90 00	6902 90 90
	6210 10 90	6305 31 00		
6203 11 00	6210 20 10		6801 00 00	6903 90 10
6203 19 00	6210 20 90	6306 21 00		6903 90 20
6203 21 00	6210 30 10	6306 22 00		6903 90 90
6203 22 00	6210 30 90	6306 29 00	6802 10 11	
6203 23 00	6210 40 10		6802 10 19	6904 10 00
6203 29 00	6210 40 90	6401 91 00	6802 10 20	6904 90 00
6203 31 00	6210 50 10	6401 92 00	6802 21 00	
6203 32 00	6210 50 90	6401 99 00	6802 22 00	6905 10 00
6203 33 00			6802 23 00	6905 90 00
6203 39 00	6211 11 10	6402 11 00	6802 29 00	
6203 41 00	6211 11 90	6402 19 00	6802 91 00	6906 00 00
6203 42 00	6211 12 90	6402 20 00	6802 92 00	
6203 43 00	6211 20 90	6402 91 00	6802 93 00	6907 10 10
6203 49 00	6211 31 00	6402 99 00	6802 99 00	6907 10 20
	6211 32 00			6907 10 90
6204 11 00	6211 33 00	6403 11 00	6803 00 10	6907 90 10
6204 12 00	6211 39 00	6403 19 00	6803 00 90	6907 90 20
6204 13 00	6211 41 00	6403 20 00		6907 90 90
6204 19 00	6211 42 00	6403 30 00	6804 10 10	
6204 21 00	6211 43 00	6403 40 00	6804 10 20	6908 10 10
6204 22 00	6211 49 00	6403 51 00	6804 21 10	6908 10 20
6204 23 00		6403 59 00	6804 21 90	6908 10 90
6204 29 00	6212 10 00	6403 91 00	6804 22 10	6908 90 10
6204 31 00	6212 20 00	6403 99 00	6804 22 90	6908 90 20
6204 32 00			6804 23 10	6908 90 90
6204 33 00	6213 10 00	6404 11 00	6804 23 90	
6204 39 00	6213 20 00	6404 19 00	6804 30 00	6909 90 11
6204 41 00	6213 90 00	6404 20 00		6909 90 19
6204 42 00			6807 10 00	6909 90 21
6204 43 00	6214 10 00	6405 10 00	6807 90 00	6909 90 29
6204 44 00	6214 20 00	6405 20 00		
6204 49 00		6405 90 10		
6204 51 00	6215 10 00	6405 90 90	6808 00 00	6910 10 00
6204 52 00	6215 20 00			6910 90 10
6204 53 00	6215 90 00	6503 00 10	6809 11 00	6910 90 90
6204 59 00		6503 00 20	6809 19 00	
6204 61 00	6216 00 90	6503 00 90	6809 90 00	6911 10 00
6204 62 00				6911 90 00
6204 63 00	6217 10 00	6504 00 00	6810 11 00	
6204 69 00	6217 90 00		6810 19 00	6912 00 00
		6505 10 10	6810 20 00	
6205 10 00	6301 20 00	6505 10 90	6810 91 00	6913 10 00
6205 20 00	6301 30 00	6505 90 00	6810 99 00	6913 90 00

6914 10 00	7010 10 00	7019 31 00	7109 00 00	7116 20 12
6914 90 10	7010 90 10	7019 32 00		7116 20 19
6914 90 90	7010 90 90	7019 39 00	7111 00 00	7116 20 91
		7019 90 00		7116 20 92
7001 00 10	7013 10 10		7112 10 00	7116 20 93
7001 00 90	7013 10 90	7101 10 00	7112 20 00	7116 20 99
	7013 21 00	7101 21 00	7112 90 00	
	7013 29 00	7101 22 00		7117 11 00
7003 19 90	7013 31 00		7113 11 00	7117 19 00
7003 20 10	7013 32 00	7102 21 00	7113 19 00	7117 90 00
7003 20 90	7013 39 00	7102 29 00	7113 20 00	
7003 30 10	7013 91 00			
7003 30 90	7013 99 00	7104 20 90		7118 10 00
		7104 90 90	7114 11 00	7118 90 00
7004 90 10			7114 19 00	
7004 90 20	7016 10 00	7106 10 10	7114 20 00	7202 19 00
7004 90 90	7016 90 10	7106 10 20		7202 21 00
	7016 90 90	7106 91 10	7116 10 10	7202 29 00
		7106 91 20	7116 10 20	
7005 30 10	7018 10 00	7106 92 10	7116 10 91	
7005 30 90		7106 92 20	7116 10 92	7205 10 00
	7019 10 00		7116 10 99	7205 21 00
7008 00 00	7019 20 00	7107 00 00	7116 20 11	7205 29 00
ex 7207 11 00				
7207 11 90	— — — Forged (CN)			
ex 7207 12 00				
7207 12 90	— — — Forged (CN)			
ex 7207 19 00				
	— — — Of circular or polygonal cross-section (CN)			
	— — — — Rolled or obtained by continuous casting (CN)			
7207 19 19	— — — Forged (CN)			
ex 7207 20 00				
	— — Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness (CN)			
7207 20 19	— — — — Forged (CN)			
	— — Other of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness (CN)			
7207 20 39	— — — Forged (CN)			
7207 20 59	— — — Forged (CN)			
ex 7209 90 00				
7209 90 90	— — Other (CN)			
ex 7210 11 00				
7210 11 90	— — — Other (CN)			
ex 7210 12 00				
7210 12 90	— — — Other (CN)			
ex 7210 41 00				
7210 41 90	— — — Other (CN)			
ex 7210 49 00				
7210 49 90	— — — Other (CN)			
ex 7210 70 00				
7210 70 90	— — Other (CN)			
ex 7211 30 00				
	— — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)			
	— — — Containing by weight less than 0,25 % carbon (CN)			
7211 30 39	— — — — Other (CN)			

7211 30 50	--- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon (CN)
7211 30 90	--- Containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon (CN)
ex 7211 41 00	--- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
	---- Other (CN)
7211 41 95	----- Electrical (CN)
7211 41 99	----- Other (CN)
ex 7211 49 00	--- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7211 49 91	----- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon (CN)
7211 49 99	----- Containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon (CN)
ex 7211 90 00	--- Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7211 90 19	---- Other (CN)
7211 90 90	--- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
ex 7212 10 00	--- Other (CN)
	--- Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7212 10 93	---- Other (CN)
7212 10 99	--- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
ex 7212 21 00	--- Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7212 21 19	---- Other (CN)
7212 21 90	--- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
ex 7212 29 00	--- Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7212 29 19	---- Other (CN)
7212 29 90	--- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
ex 7212 30 00	--- Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7212 30 19	--- Other (CN)
7212 30 90	--- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
ex 7212 40 00	--- Other (CN)
	--- Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7212 40 93	---- Other (CN)
	--- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7212 40 98	---- Other (CN)
ex 7212 60 00	--- Of a width exceeding 500 mm (CN)
7212 60 19	--- Other (CN)
	--- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (CN)
	--- Not further worked than surface-treated
7212 60 93	---- Other (CN)
7212 60 99	--- Other (CN)
7214 10 00	
7215 20 00	
7215 30 00	
7215 40 00	

ex 7215 90 00	
7215 90 90	– Other (CN)
ex 7216 90 00	
	– – Other (CN)
7216 90 50	– – – Forged (CN)
7216 90 60	– – – Not rolled, hot-drawn or extruded (CN)
	– – – Cold-formed or cold-finished (CN)
7216 90 91	– – – – Profiled (ribbed) sheets (CN)
	– – – – Other (CN)
	– – – – – Obtained from flat-rolled products (CN)
	– – – – – Plated or coated with zinc, of a thickness of: (CN)
7216 90 93	– – – – – Less than 2,5 mm (CN)
7216 90 95	– – – – – 2,5 mm or more (CN)
7216 90 97	– – – – – Other (CN)
7216 90 98	– – – – – Other (CN)
ex 7217 11 00	
7217 11 10	– – With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 0,8 mm (CN)
ex 7217 12 00	
7217 12 90	– – – With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 0,8 mm or more (CN)
7217 13 00	
ex 7217 19 00	
7217 19 90	– – – With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 0,8 mm or more (CN)
7217 21 00	
7217 22 00	
7217 23 00	
7217 29 00	
7217 31 00	
7217 32 00	
7217 33 00	
7217 39 00	
7301 20 00	
ex 7304 10 00	
7304 10 10	– – Of an external diameter not exceeding 168,3 mm of steel (Bulgarian Tariff)
7304 20 00	
7305 11 00	
7305 12 00	
7305 19 00	
7305 20 00	
	– Longitudinally welded (Bulgarian Tariff)
ex 7305 31 00	– – Longitudinally welded (CN)
7305 31 10	– – – Tubes and pipes, used in high pressure systems, whether or not having internal and external circular cross-sections, of a kind used in the hydro power stations (Bulgarian Tariff)
7305 31 90	– – – Other (Bulgarian Tariff)
	– – – (Bulgarian Tariff)
ex 7305 39 00	– – Other (CN)
7305 39 10	– – – Tubes and pipes, used in high pressure systems, whether or not having internal and external circular cross-sections, of a kind used in the hydro power stations (Bulgarian Tariff)
7305 39 90	– – – Other (Bulgarian Tariff)

ex 7306 10 00	
7306 10 90	-- Spirally welded (CN)
7307 11 00	
7307 19 00	
7307 21 00	
7307 22 00	
7307 23 00	
7307 29 00	
7307 91 00	
7307 92 00	
7307 93 00	
7307 99 00	
7308 10 00	
7308 30 00	
	-- (Bulgarian Tariff)
ex 7308 40 00	-- (CN)
7308 40 10	-- Equipment for pit-propping (Bulgarian Tariff)
7308 40 90	-- Other (Bulgarian Tariff)
7308 90 00	
7310 21 00	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping (CN)
ex 7313 00 00	
7313 00 10	--- Barbed wire (Bulgarian Tariff)
7313 00 90	--- Other (Bulgarian Tariff)
7315 11 00	
7317 00 00	
7318 11 00	
7318 12 00	
7318 13 00	
7318 14 00	
7318 15 00	
7318 16 00	
7318 19 00	
7318 21 00	
7318 22 00	
7318 23 00	
7318 24 00	
7318 29 00	
7320 10 00	
7321 11 00	
7321 12 00	
7321 13 00	
	-- (Bulgarian Tariff)
ex 7321 81 00	-- (CN)
7321 81 10	--- Stoves for heating (Bulgarian Tariff)
7321 81 10	--- With exhaust outlet (CN)
7321 81 90	--- Other (CN)
	-- (Bulgarian Tariff)
ex 7321 82 00	-- (CN)
7321 82 10	--- Stoves for heating (Bulgarian Tariff)
7321 82 10	--- With exhaust outlet (CN)
7321 82 90	--- Other
	-- (Bulgarian Tariff)

ex 7321 83 00	— — (CN)			
7321 83 10	— — — Stoves for heating (Bulgarian Tariff)			
7321 83 90	— — — Other (Bulgarian Tariff)			
7321 90 00				
7322 11 00				
7322 19 00				
7322 90 00				
7323 10 00				
7323 93 00				
7323 94 00				
7323 99 00				
7324 21 00				
7324 29 00				
	— Other, including parts (Bulgarian Tariff)			
7324 90 00	— (CN)			
ex 7324 90 10	— — Other sanitary ware (Bulgarian Tariff)			
7325 10 00				
7325 91 00				
ex 7325 99 00				
7325 99 10	— — — Of malleable cast iron (CN)			
7325 99 90	— — — Other (CN)			
7326 11 00				
ex 7326 19 00				
7326 19 10	— Open-die forged (CN)			
7326 19 90	— Other (CN)			
ex 7326 20 00				
	— Other (CN)			
7326 20 30	— Small cages and aviaries (CN)			
7326 20 50	— Wire baskets (CN)			
7326 20 90	— Other (CN)			
7326 90 00	— Other (CN)			
7402 00 10	7407 22 29	7411 10 00	7419 10 00	7607 11 00
7402 00 20	7407 29 10	7411 21 00	7419 91 00	7607 19 00
	7407 29 21	7411 22 00	7419 99 00	7607 20 00
7403 11 00	7407 29 29	7411 29 00		
7403 12 00				
7403 13 00		7412 10 00	7501 10 00	7608 10 00
7403 19 00	7408 11 00	7412 20 00	7501 20 00	7608 20 00
7403 21 00	7408 19 00			
7403 22 00	7408 21 00	7413 00 00	7601 10 00	7610 10 00
7403 23 00	7408 22 00		7601 20 00	7610 90 10
7403 29 00	7408 29 00	7414 10 00		7610 90 90
		7414 90 10		
		7414 90 90	7602 00 00	
7404 00 00				7611 00 00
	7409 11 00			
	7409 19 00		7604 10 00	
7405 00 00	7409 21 00	7415 10 00	7604 21 00	7612 10 00
	7409 29 00	7415 21 00	7604 29 00	
	7409 31 00	7415 29 00		7613 00 00
7406 10 00		7415 31 00		
7406 20 00	7409 39 00	7415 32 00	7605 11 00	
	7409 40 00	7415 39 00	7605 19 00	7614 10 00
7407 10 10	7409 90 00		7605 21 00	7614 90 00
7407 10 21			7605 29 00	
7407 10 29		7416 00 00		7615 10 00
7407 21 10	7410 11 00	7417 00 00	7606 11 00	7615 20 00
7407 21 21	7410 12 00		7606 12 00	
7407 21 29	7410 21 00	7418 10 00	7606 91 00	7616 10 00
7407 22 21	7410 22 00	7418 20 00	7606 92 00	7616 90 00

7801 10 00	8113 00 00	8215 10 10	8405 10 00	8416 10 00
7801 91 00		8215 10 20	8405 90 00	8416 20 00
7801 99 00	8201 10 00	8215 10 30		8416 30 10
	8201 20 00	8215 20 00	8407 10 00	8416 30 90
7802 00 00	8201 30 00	8215 91 10	8407 29 00	8416 90 00
	8201 40 00	8215 91 20	8407 31 00	
7804 19 00	8201 50 00	8215 91 30	8407 32 00	8417 10 00
7804 20 00	8201 60 00	8215 99 00	8407 33 00	8417 20 00
	8201 90 00		8407 34 00	8417 80 00
7806 00 00		8301 10 00	8407 90 00	8417 90 00
	8202 10 00	8301 20 00		
7901 11 00	8202 20 00	8301 30 00	8408 10 00	8418 10 00
7901 12 00	8202 31 00	8301 40 00	8408 90 00	8418 21 00
7901 20 00	8202 32 00	8301 50 00		8418 22 00
	8202 40 00	8301 60 00	8409 10 00	8418 29 00
7902 00 00	8202 91 00	8301 70 00	8409 91 20	8418 30 00
	8202 99 00		8409 91 90	8418 40 00
7903 10 00		8302 10 00	8409 99 20	8418 50 00
7903 90 00	8203 10 00	8302 20 00	8409 99 90	8418 61 00
	8203 20 00	8302 30 00		8418 69 00
7905 00 00	8203 30 00	8302 41 00	8410 11 00	8418 91 00
	8203 40 00	8302 42 00	8410 12 00	8418 99 00
7906 00 00		8302 49 00	8410 13 00	
	8204 11 00	8302 50 00	8410 90 00	8419 11 00
7907 10 00	8204 12 00	8302 60 00		8419 19 00
7907 90 00	8204 20 00		8411 11 00	8419 20 00
		8303 00 00	8411 12 00	8419 31 00
8001 10 00	8205 10 00		8411 21 00	8419 32 10
8001 20 00	8205 20 00	8304 00 00	8411 22 00	8419 32 90
	8205 30 00		8411 81 00	8419 39 00
8002 00 00	8205 40 00	8305 10 00	8411 82 00	8419 40 00
	8205 51 00	8305 20 00	8411 91 00	8419 50 00
8101 10 00	8205 59 00	8305 90 00	8411 99 00	8419 81 00
8101 91 00	8205 60 00			8419 89 10
8101 92 00	8205 70 00	8306 10 00	8412 10 00	8419 89 20
8101 99 00	8205 80 00	8306 21 00	8412 21 00	8419 89 90
	8205 90 00	8306 29 00	8412 29 00	8419 90 20
8102 10 00		8306 30 00	8412 31 00	8419 90 90
8102 91 00	8206 00 00		8412 39 00	
		8307 10 00	8412 80 10	8421 11 00
8103 10 00	8207 11 00	8307 90 00	8412 80 90	8421 12 00
	8207 12 00		8412 90 10	8421 19 00
8104 11 00	8207 20 00	8308 10 00	8412 90 90	8421 21 00
8104 19 00	8207 30 00	8308 20 00		8421 22 00
8104 20 00	8207 40 00	8308 90 00	8413 11 00	8421 23 00
8104 30 00	8207 50 00		8413 19 00	8421 29 00
8104 90 00	8207 60 00	8309 10 00	8413 20 00	8421 31 00
	8207 70 00	8309 90 00	8413 30 00	8421 39 00
8105 10 00	8207 80 00		8413 40 00	8421 91 00
8105 90 00	8207 90 00	8310 00 00	8413 50 00	8421 99 00
			8413 60 00	
8106 00 00	8208 10 00	8311 10 00	8413 70 00	8422 11 00
	8208 20 00		8413 81 00	8422 19 00
8107 10 00	8208 30 00	8401 10 00	8413 82 00	8422 20 00
8107 90 00	8208 40 00	8401 20 00	8413 91 00	8422 30 00
	8208 90 00	8401 30 00	8413 92 00	8422 40 00
8108 10 00		8401 40 00		8422 90 00
8108 90 00	8209 00 00		8414 10 00	
		8402 11 00	8414 20 00	8423 10 10
8109 10 00	8210 00 00	8402 12 00	8414 30 00	8423 10 20
8109 90 00		8402 19 00	8414 40 00	8423 20 00
	8211 10 00	8402 90 00	8414 51 00	8423 30 10
8110 00 00	8211 91 00		8414 59 00	8423 30 90
8111 00 00	8211 92 00	8403 10 00	8414 60 00	8423 81 00
	8211 93 00	8403 90 00	8414 80 10	8423 82 00
8112 11 00	8211 94 00		8414 80 20	8423 89 00
8112 19 00		8404 10 10	8414 80 30	8423 90 00
8112 20 00	8212 10 00	8404 10 90	8414 80 90	
8112 30 00		8404 20 00	8414 90 00	8424 10 00
8112 40 00	8214 10 00	8404 90 10		8424 20 10
8112 91 00	8214 20 00	8404 90 90	8415 83 00	8424 20 90
8112 99 00	8214 90 00			

8424 30 00	8437 10 10	8459 69 00	8470 50 00	8502 13 00
8424 81 00	8437 10 20	8459 70 00	8470 90 00	8502 20 00
8424 89 00	8437 80 00			8502 30 00
8424 90 00	8437 90 10	8460 11 00	8471 20 00	8502 40 00
	8437 90 90	8460 19 00	8471 91 00	
8425 11 00		8460 21 00	8471 92 00	8504 10 00
8425 19 00	8438 10 00	8460 29 00	8471 93 00	8504 21 00
8425 20 00	8438 20 00	8460 31 00	8471 99 00	8504 22 00
8425 31 00	8438 30 00	8460 39 00		8504 23 00
8425 39 00	8438 40 00	8460 40 00	8473 29 30	8504 31 00
8425 41 00	8438 50 00	8460 90 00	8473 29 90	8504 32 00
8425 42 00	8438 60 00			8504 33 00
8425 49 00	8438 80 10	8461 10 00	8474 20 00	8504 34 00
	8438 80 40	8461 20 00	8474 31 00	8504 40 00
8426 11 00	8438 80 90	8461 30 00		8504 50 00
8426 12 00	8438 90 10	8461 40 00	8477 10 00	
8426 19 00	8438 90 90	8461 50 00	8477 20 00	8505 11 00
8426 20 00		8461 90 00		8505 20 10
8426 30 00	8441 10 10		8478 10 00	8505 20 20
8426 41 00	8441 10 90	8462 10 00	8478 90 00	8505 20 30
8426 49 00	8441 90 10	8462 21 00		8505 30 00
8426 91 00	8441 90 90	8462 29 00	8479 10 00	8505 90 10
8426 99 00		8462 31 00	8479 30 00	
	8442 10 00	8462 39 00		8506 11 00
8428 10 00	8442 20 00	8462 41 00	8480 10 00	
8428 20 00		8462 49 00	8480 20 00	8507 10 00
8428 31 00	8444 00 00	8462 91 10	8480 30 00	8507 20 00
8428 32 00		8462 99 10	8480 41 00	8507 30 00
8428 33 00	8450 11 00	8462 99 20	8480 49 00	8507 40 00
8428 39 00	8450 12 00	8462 99 90	8480 50 00	8507 80 00
	8450 19 00		8480 60 00	
8429 40 20	8450 20 00	8463 10 00	8480 71 00	8508 10 00
8429 51 10	8450 90 00	8463 30 00	8480 79 00	8508 20 00
8429 51 20		8463 90 00		8508 80 00
	8451 21 00		8481 10 00	
8430 20 00	8451 29 00	8464 10 00	8481 20 00	8509 20 00
		8464 20 00	8481 30 00	8509 40 00
8431 31 00	8454 20 00	8464 90 00	8481 40 00	8509 80 00
8431 41 00			8481 80 00	8509 90 00
8431 42 00	8455 10 00	8465 91 00	8481 90 00	
8431 43 00	8455 21 00	8465 92 00		8511 10 00
8431 49 10	8455 22 00	8465 93 00	8482 10 00	8511 20 00
8431 49 90	8455 90 00	8465 94 00	8482 20 00	8511 30 00
		8465 96 00	8482 30 00	8511 40 00
8432 10 00	8456 10 10	8465 99 00	8482 40 00	8511 50 00
8432 21 00	8456 10 90		8482 50 00	8511 80 00
8432 29 00	8456 20 10	8466 10 00	8482 60 00	
8432 30 00	8456 20 90	8466 20 00	8482 91 00	8512 10 00
8432 40 00	8456 30 10	8466 30 00	8482 99 00	8512 20 00
8432 80 00	8456 30 90	8466 91 00		8512 30 00
8432 90 00	8456 90 11	8466 93 10	8483 10 00	8512 40 00
	8456 90 19	8466 93 20	8483 20 00	
8433 11 00	8456 90 90	8466 93 90	8483 60 00	8514 10 00
8433 19 00			8483 90 00	8514 20 00
8433 20 00				8514 30 00
8433 30 00	8457 10 00	8467 11 00		8514 40 00
8433 40 00	8457 20 00	8467 19 00	8501 10 00	
8433 52 00	8457 30 00		8501 20 00	
8433 60 00		8468 10 00	8501 31 00	8515 19 00
8433 90 00	8458 11 00	8468 20 00	8501 32 00	8515 21 00
	8458 19 00	8468 90 10	8501 33 00	8515 31 00
	8458 91 00		8501 34 00	8515 39 00
8434 20 00	8458 99 00	8469 10 00	8501 40 00	8515 80 10
		8469 21 00	8501 51 00	8515 80 20
8435 10 10	8459 10 00	8469 29 00	8501 52 00	8515 80 90
8435 10 90	8459 21 00	8469 31 00	8501 53 00	8515 90 10
8435 90 00	8459 29 00	8469 39 00	8501 61 00	8515 90 20
	8459 31 00		8501 62 00	8515 90 90
8436 10 00	8459 39 00	8470 10 00	8501 63 00	
8436 21 00	8459 40 00	8470 21 00	8501 64 00	8516 10 00
8436 29 00	8459 51 00	8470 29 00		8516 21 00
8436 80 00	8459 59 00	8470 30 00	8502 11 00	8516 29 00
8436 91 00	8459 61 00	8470 40 00	8502 12 00	8516 31 00
8436 99 00				

8516 32 00	8527 32 00	8540 89 00	8710 00 00	9005 10 00
8516 33 00	8527 39 00			9005 80 10
8516 60 00	8527 90 00	8542 20 00	8711 10 00	9005 80 90
8516 71 00			8711 20 00	9005 90 00
8516 72 00	8528 10 10	8543 20 00		
8516 79 00	8528 10 90	8543 80 00	8712 00 00	9009 11 00
8516 80 00	8528 20 10			9009 12 00
8516 90 00	8528 20 90	8544 11 00	8713 10 00	9009 21 00
		8544 19 00	8713 90 00	9009 22 00
8517 10 00	8529 10 00	8544 20 00		9009 30 00
8517 20 00	8529 90 00	8544 30 00	8714 20 00	9009 90 00
8517 30 00		8544 41 00	8714 91 00	
8517 40 00	8530 10 10	8544 49 00	8714 92 00	9016 00 10
8517 81 00	8530 10 20	8544 51 00		9016 00 90
8517 82 00	8530 10 30	8544 59 00	8715 00 00	
8517 90 00	8530 80 10	8544 60 00		9017 10 00
	8530 80 20		8716 10 00	9017 20 00
8518 10 00	8530 80 30	8546 10 00	8716 20 00	9017 30 00
8518 21 00		8546 20 00	8716 31 00	9017 80 00
8518 22 00	8531 10 10	8546 90 00	8716 39 00	9017 90 00
8518 29 00	8531 10 20		8716 40 00	
8518 30 10	8531 20 00	8547 10 00	8716 80 00	9018 11 00
8518 30 90	8531 80 10	8547 20 00	8716 90 00	9018 19 00
8518 40 00	8531 80 20	8547 90 10		9018 20 00
8518 50 00		8547 90 90	8801 10 00	9018 31 00
8518 90 11	8532 10 00		8801 90 00	9018 41 00
8518 90 19	8532 21 00	8548 00 00		9018 49 00
8518 90 90	8532 22 00		8802 11 00	9018 50 00
	8532 23 00	8605 00 00	8802 12 00	9018 90 00
8519 10 00	8532 24 00		8802 20 00	
8519 21 00	8532 25 00	8606 10 00	8802 30 00	9019 10 00
8519 29 00	8532 29 00	8606 30 00	8802 40 00	9019 20 00
8519 31 00		8606 91 10	8802 50 10	
8519 39 00	8533 10 00	8606 91 90	8802 50 90	9020 00 00
8519 40 00	8533 21 00	8606 92 10		
8519 40 00	8533 29 00	8606 92 20	8803 10 00	9021 11 00
8519 91 00	8533 31 00	8606 92 90	8803 20 00	
8519 99 10	8533 39 00	8606 99 00	8803 30 00	9025 19 10
8519 99 90	8533 40 00		8803 90 10	9025 19 90
	8533 90 00	8607 11 00	8803 90 90	9025 20 10
8520 10 00		8607 12 00		9025 20 90
8520 31 00	8534 00 00	8607 19 00		9025 20 90
8520 39 00		8607 21 00	8804 00 00	9025 80 10
8520 90 10	8535 10 00	8607 29 00		9025 80 90
8520 90 90	8535 21 00	8607 30 00	8805 10 00	
	8535 29 00	8607 91 00	8805 20 00	9026 10 10
8521 10 00	8535 30 00	8607 99 00		9026 10 90
8521 90 00	8535 40 00		8901 10 00	9026 20 10
	8535 90 00	8608 00 10	8901 20 00	9026 20 90
8523 11 00		8608 00 20	8901 30 00	9026 80 10
8523 12 00	8536 10 00	8608 00 30	8901 90 00	9026 80 90
8523 13 00	8536 20 00			9026 90 00
8523 20 00	8536 30 00	8609 00 10	8902 00 00	
8523 90 00	8536 41 00	8609 00 20		9027 10 10
	8536 49 00	8609 00 90	8903 10 00	9027 10 90
8524 10 00	8536 50 00		8903 91 00	
8524 21 00	8536 61 00	8701 10 00	8903 92 00	9029 10 10
8524 22 00	8536 69 00	8701 20 00	8903 99 00	9029 10 90
8524 23 00	8536 90 00	8701 30 00		9029 20 10
8524 90 00		8701 90 00	8904 00 00	9029 20 91
	8537 10 00			9029 20 99
8525 10 00	8537 20 00	8702 10 10	8905 10 00	9029 90 00
8525 20 00		8702 10 90	8905 20 00	
	8538 10 00	8702 90 10	8905 90 00	9030 10 00
8526 10 00	8538 90 00	8702 90 90		9030 20 00
8526 91 00			8906 00 00	9030 31 00
8526 92 00	8539 10 00	8705 10 00		
	8539 21 00	8705 40 00	8907 10 00	9031 20 00
8527 11 00	8539 22 00	8705 90 00	8907 90 00	
8527 19 00	8539 29 00			9032 10 10
8527 21 00	8539 31 00	8709 11 00	8908 00 00	9032 10 90
8527 29 00	8539 39 00	8709 19 00		9032 20 10
8527 31 00	8539 40 00	8709 90 00	9001 40 00	9032 20 90

9032 81 00	9306 10 00	9406 00 00	9506 61 00	9608 50 00
9032 89 10	9306 21 00		9506 62 00	9608 60 00
9032 89 90	9306 29 00	9501 00 00	9506 69 00	9608 91 10
9032 90 00	9306 30 00		9506 70 00	9608 91 21
	9306 90 00	9502 10 10	9506 91 00	9608 91 22
9033 00 00		9502 10 20	9506 99 10	9608 91 29
	9307 00 00	9502 10 90	9506 99 90	9608 91 30
9113 10 00		9502 91 00		9608 99 00
9113 20 00	9401 20 00	9502 99 00	9508 00 00	
9113 90 00	9401 30 00			9609 10 10
	9401 40 00	9503 10 00		9609 10 90
9202 10 00	9401 50 00	9503 20 10	9601 10 00	9609 20 00
9202 90 00	9401 61 00	9503 20 90	9601 90 00	9609 90 10
	9401 69 00	9503 30 10		9609 90 90
9204 10 10	9401 71 00	9503 30 90	9602 00 00	
9204 10 90	9401 79 00	9503 41 10		
9204 20 00	9401 80 00	9503 41 90	9603 10 00	9610 00 00
	9401 90 00	9503 49 10	9603 21 00	
		9503 49 90	9603 29 10	9611 00 11
9205 10 00		9503 50 10	9603 29 90	9611 00 19
9205 90 00	9402 10 00	9503 50 90	9603 30 10	9611 00 90
	9402 90 00	9503 60 00	9603 30 90	
9206 00 00		9503 70 00	9603 40 10	
	9403 10 00	9503 80 00	9603 40 90	9613 10 00
	9403 20 00	9503 90 10	9603 50 00	9613 20 10
9207 10 00	9403 30 00	9503 90 90	9603 90 10	9613 20 90
9207 90 00	9403 40 00		9603 90 20	9613 30 10
	9403 50 00	9504 10 00	9603 90 90	9613 30 90
9208 10 00	9403 60 00	9504 20 00		9613 80 10
9208 90 00	9403 70 00	9504 30 00	9604 00 00	9613 80 90
	9403 80 00	9504 40 00		9613 90 00
9301 00 00	9403 90 00	9504 90 00	9605 00 00	
				9615 11 00
9302 00 00	9404 10 00	9505 10 00	9606 10 00	9615 19 00
	9404 21 00	9505 90 00	9606 21 00	9615 90 00
	9404 29 00		9606 22 00	
9303 10 00	9404 30 00	9506 11 00	9606 29 00	9616 10 10
9303 20 00	9404 90 00	9506 12 00	9606 30 00	9616 10 90
9303 30 00		9506 19 00		9616 20 00
9303 90 10		9506 21 00	9607 11 00	
9303 90 90	9405 10 00	9506 29 00	9607 19 00	
	9405 20 00	9506 31 00	9607 20 00	9702 00 00
9304 00 10	9405 30 00	9506 32 00		
9304 00 90	9405 40 00	9506 39 00		9703 00 00
	9405 50 00	9506 40 10	9608 10 00	
9305 21 00	9405 60 00	9506 40 20	9608 20 00	
9305 90 20	9405 91 00	9506 51 00	9608 31 00	9705 00 00
9305 90 30	9405 92 00	9506 59 00	9608 39 00	
9305 90 90	9405 99 00		9608 40 00	9706 00 00

ANNEX VII

related to the provisions of Article 11 (4)

Bulgaria shall abolish by the end of the transitional period at the latest the prohibition on imports of cars at least 10 years old or older, calculated from the date of the first registration falling under the following codes of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff:

8703 21 10
8703 22 10
8703 23 10
8703 24 10
8703 31 10
8703 32 10
8703 33 10
8703 90 10

ANNEX VIII

related to the provisions of Article 13

Bulgaria shall abolish on its imports from the Community charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports in accordance with the following timetable:

- five years after the entry into force of the Agreement at the latest the 10 % import tax on imports of cars of a cylinder capacity of 2 500 and more cm³ falling within the following codes of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff:

8703 23 10
8703 24 10.

The tax will be progressively phased out as follows:

- one year after the date of the entry into force of the Agreement the tax shall be reduced to 8 %,
 - three years after the entry into force of the Agreement the tax shall be reduced to 4 %,
 - five years after the entry into force of the Agreement the remaining tax shall be eliminated;
- five years after the entry into force of the Agreement at the latest the 5 % import tax on imports of perfumery and cosmetics falling within the following codes of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff:

3304
3305
3306
3307

- by January 1995 at the latest the 0,5 % customs clearance fee will be transformed to reflect only the services rendered for customs clearing.
-

ANNEX IX

related to the provisions of Article 14 (3)

1. Bulgaria shall abolish at the latest by the end of the fifth year after entry into force of the Agreement the non-automatic licensing on exports of products falling under the following codes of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff:

Waste and scrap of ferrous metals

7204 10 00
 7204 21 00
 7204 29 00
 7204 30 00
 7204 41 00
 7204 49 00

Waste and scrap of non-ferrous metals

7404 00 00
 7503 00 00
 7602 00 00
 7802 00 00
 7902 00 00
 8002 00 00

Bulgaria reserves the right within the five-year period to replace the non-automatic licensing with an export tax which will be abolished in accordance with the provisions of Article 14 (1).

2. Bulgaria shall replace not later than 1 January 1994 the export ceilings on raw hides of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and pig's skins falling under the following codes of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff:

4101
 4102
 4103 10 00
 4103 90 00
 4107

by export taxes which will be eliminated at the latest by the end of the fifth year after entry into force of the Agreement in accordance with the provisions of Article 14 (1).

ANNEX X

Goods referred to in Article 18

CN code	Description
2905 43	Mannitol
2905 44	D-glucitol (sorbitol)
ex 3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches, excluding starches, esterified or etherified of subheading 3505 10 50
3505 20	Glues with a basis of starches, dextrins or other modified starches
3809 10	Dressings and finishing agents with a basis of amylaceous substances
3823 60	Sorbitol, other than that of subheading 2905 44

ANNEX XIa

List of products referred to in Article 21 (2) ⁽¹⁾

The products listed in this Annex will be subject to a 50 % levy reduction

CN code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantity (in tonnes)				
0207 10 51 0207 10 55 0207 10 59 0207 23 11 0207 23 19	Ducks	110	120	130	140	150
ex 0207 39 55 ex 0207 43 15	Cuts of ducks, boneless, fresh, chilled or frozen					
ex 0207 39 73 ex 0207 43 53	Breasts and cuts thereof, of ducks, with bone in, fresh, chilled or frozen					
ex 0207 39 77 ex 0207 43 63	Legs and cuts thereof, of ducks, with bone in, fresh, chilled or frozen					
0207 10 71 0207 10 79 0207 23 51 0207 23 59	Geese	450	491	532	573	614
0207 39 53 0207 43 11						
0207 39 61 0207 43 23						
ex 0207 39 65 ex 0207 43 31	Whole wings, with or without tips, of geese, fresh, chilled or frozen					
ex 0207 39 67 ex 0207 43 41	Backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing tips, of geese, fresh, chilled or frozen					
0207 39 71 0207 43 51						
0207 39 75 0207 43 61						
ex 0207 39 81 ex 0207 43 71	Goose paletots, fresh, chilled or frozen					
ex 0207 39 85 ex 0207 43 90	Goose offal, other than livers, fresh, chilled or frozen					

⁽¹⁾ Notwithstanding the rules for interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN codes and corresponding description taken together.

ANNEX XIb

List of products referred to in Article 21 (2) (1)

CN code	Description	Duty (%)
0101 19 10	Live horses, for slaughter ⁽²⁾	Free
0101 19 90	Other	12
0203 11 90 0203 12 90 0203 19 90 0203 21 90 0203 22 90 0203 29 90	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled, frozen, other than domestic	Free
0206 10 99 0206 21 00 0206 29 99	Edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen of bovine animals	2
0206 80 91 0206 90 91	Of horses, asses, mules and hinnies	5
0207 31 00 0207 50 10	Fatty liver of geese or ducks	Free ⁽³⁾
0208 10 10	Other meat and edible meat offal, of domestic rabbits	7
0208 10 90	Other than domestic rabbits	Free
0208 20 00	Of frogs' legs	
0208 90 10	Of domestic pigeons	5
0208 90 30	Of game, other than rabbits or hares	Free
0208 90 90	Other	Free
0409 00 00	Natural honey	25
0602 40 90	Budded or grafted roses	6
0602 99 30 0602 99 45 0602 99 49 0602 99 59 ex 0602 99 70 0602 99 91 ex 0602 99 99	Trees and shrubs, excluding fruit and forest trees and shrubs other live plants, cuttings and roots, excluding yuccas and cacti not planted in pots, tubs	12
0603 90 00	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers	7
ex 0604 10 90 0604 91 10 0604 91 90	Fresh	7
ex 0604 10 90 0604 99 10	Not further prepared than dried	2
ex 0707 00 19	Cucumbers, fresh or chilled (from 16 May to 31 October)	16

CN code	Description	Duty (%)
ex 0709 30 00	Aubergines, from 1 January to 31 March	9
ex 0709 40 40	Celery, other than celenac, from 1 January to 31 March	9
ex 0709 51 30	Chantarelles	Free
0709 60 99	Pimenta	5
ex 0709 90 90	Other, excluding parsley, from 1 January to 31 March	9
0710 80 59	Fruit of genus <i>Capsicum</i> or <i>Pimenta</i> , excluding sweet peppers	5
0711 40 00	Cucumbers and gherkins	12
0711 90 10	Fruit of genus <i>Capsicum</i> or <i>Pimenta</i> , excluding sweet peppers	5
0712 20 00	Onions, dried	8
ex 0712 30 00	Mushrooms, excluding cultivated mushrooms	6
ex 0712 90 90	Horse-radish (<i>Cochleana armoracia</i>)	Free
0713 10 90	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned Other	2
ex 0713 20 90	Chickpeas of the species <i>Cicer anetenum</i> not for sowing	Free
0713 31 90		
0713 32 90	Beans of the genera <i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna</i> , not for sowing	Free
0713 33 90		
0713 39 90		
0713 50 90	Broad, not for sowing	3
ex 0713 90 90	Other peas-dried	
ex 0807 10 10	Watermelons, from 1 November to 30 April	6,5
ex 0809 20 10	Sour cherries (<i>Prunus cerasus</i>), fresh, from 1 May to 15 July	11 ⁽⁴⁾
ex 0809 20 90	Sour cherries (<i>Prunus cerasus</i>), fresh, from 16 July to 30 April	11
0809 40 90	Sloes	7
0810 20 10	Raspberries ⁽⁵⁾	9
0810 30 10	Blackcurrants, fresh ⁽⁵⁾	9
0810 30 30	Red currants, fresh ⁽⁵⁾	9
0810 40 90	Other berries ⁽⁵⁾	5
0811 10 90	Strawberries, not containing added sugar or other sweetened matter ⁽⁵⁾	13
0811 20 31	Raspberries ⁽⁵⁾	14
0811 20 59	Blackberries ⁽⁵⁾	8
0811 20 90	Other berries	6
0811 90 50	Bilberries	7
ex 0811 90 90	Quinces	10

CN code	Description	Duty (%)
0813 10 00	Apricots, dried	5,5
0904 20 90	Fruit of genus <i>Capsicum</i> or <i>Pimenta</i> , crushed or ground	4
ex 1106 30 90	Flour, meal and powder of chestnuts	7,5
1211 10 00	Liquorice roots	Free
1212 30 00	Apricot peach or plum stones and kernels	Free
1602 20 10	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood. Goose, duck liver	11
2001 90 20	Fruit of genus <i>Capsicum</i> other than sweet peppers and pimentos	5
2005 90 10	Fruit of genus <i>Capsicum</i>	5
2007 99 10	Plum purée and plum paste ⁽⁶⁾	24
2007 99 31	Jams, jellies, marmalades, purées and pastes of cherries with a sugar content exceeding 30 % by weight	25
2007 99 39	With sugar content exceeding 30 % by weight. Fruit falling within heading Nos 0801, 0803, 0804 (except figs and pineapples) 0807 20 00, 0810 20 90, 0810 30 90, 0810 40 10, 0810 40 50, 0810 40 90, 0810 90 10, 0810 90 30 and 0810 90 80	8
ex 2007 99 59	With sugar content exceeding 13 % but not exceeding 30 % by weight. Fruit falling within heading Nos 0801, 0803, 0804 (except figs and pineapples) 0807 20 00, 0810 20 90, 0810 30 90, 0810 40 10, 0810 40 50, 0810 40 90, 0810 90 10, 0810 90 30 and 0810 90 80	8
ex 2007 99 90	Other Fruit falling within heading Nos 0801, 0803, 0804 (except figs and pineapples) 0807 20 00, 0810 20 90, 0810 30 90, 0810 40 10, 0810 40 50, 0810 40 90, 0810 90 10, 0810 90 30 and 0810 90 80	8
2008 60 61	Sour cherries, containing added sugar, packing < 1 kg	18
2009 70 30 2009 70 93 2009 70 99	Apple juice, of a density not exceeding 1,33 g/cm ³ at 20° C	12

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN codes and corresponding description taken together.

(2) Entry within this CN code is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

(3) No AGR is levied.

(4) Minimum duty applicable: min ECU 2,1/100 kg net.

(5) Subject to minimum import price arrangements contained in the Annex hereto.

(6) Entry within this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

*ANNEX XIIa***List of products referred to in Article 21 (3)**

Bulgaria shall abolish from the entry into force of the Agreement the quantitative restrictions on imports originating in the Community of the following products:

import quotas for the period 1 November to 31 May for:

ex 0702 00 00 greenhouse tomatoes
ex 0707 00 00 greenhouse cucumbers.

*ANNEX XIIb***List of products referred to in Article 21 (3)**

Products originating in the Community for which Bulgaria shall issue import licences automatically up to the quantities indicated

Code	Description	Base amount
2401	Tobacco	6 000 tonnes
0805 10 00	Oranges	15 320 tonnes
0805 20 00	Mandarins	100 tonnes
0803 00 00	Bananas	200 tonnes
2105 00 00	Ice-cream	10 tonnes

Further quantities of these products originating in the Community may be imported into Bulgaria within the limits of, and under the conditions applied to, the global Bulgarian quotas for the products in question.

ANNEX XIIIa

List of products referred to in Article 21 (4) ⁽¹⁾

Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Bulgaria shall be subject to the concessions set out below:

the quantities imported under the CN code referred to in this Annex with the exception of codes 0104 and 0204 will be subject to levy and duty reduction of 20 % in the first year, 40 % in the second year and 60 % in the successive years.

CN code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantity (in tonnes)				
0201 0202	Meat of bovine animals, fresh, chilled or frozen	140	150	160	170	180
0104 10 90 0104 20 10 0104 20 90	Live sheeps or goats ⁽²⁾ ⁽⁴⁾	2 200	2 400	2 600	2 800	3 000
0204	Meat of sheep or goat ⁽²⁾ ⁽⁵⁾	1 375	1 500	1 625	1 750	1 875
0203 11 10 0203 29 55	Meat of domestic swine ⁽³⁾	150	160	180	190	200
0207 21 10 0207 21 90	'70 % chickens' '65 % chickens'	1 150	1 250	1 350	1 450	1 550
ex 0406 90	White brined cheese of cow's milk Kashkaval Vitosha of cow's milk	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
ex 0408 91 10 0408 99 10	Whole eggs, dried ⁽⁶⁾ Other whole eggs, not in shell	210	230	250	270	290
1001 90 99	Common wheat	1 600	1 750	1 900	2 050	2 200
1008 20 00	Millet	1 000	1 100	1 200	1 300	1 400
2309 90 31 2309 90 41	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	2 050	2 240	2 430	2 620	2 800

⁽¹⁾ Notwithstanding the rules for interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN codes and corresponding description taken together.

⁽²⁾ The conditions laid down in the 1982 Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Bulgaria on trade in the sheep and goat sector, as supplemented by the 1990 Agreement, apply with the exception of the products referred to in paragraph 1 and of the quantities referred to in paragraph 2 of the 1982 Agreement which shall be replaced by the products and the quantities in this Annex.

⁽³⁾ Excluding tenderloin presented alone.

⁽⁴⁾ Possibility converting limited quantities.

⁽⁵⁾ In case Bulgaria, in a given year, benefits from Community financial assistance in the framework of triangular operations for export of this product to countries which benefit from G-24 assistance, the quota for this product will be reduced by the amount of such assisted exports for the year in question. However, the quota cannot be less than 1 250 tonnes.

⁽⁶⁾ In equivalent dried eggs (1 kg liquid eggs = 0,26 kg dried eggs).

ANNEX XIIIb

List of products referred to in Article 21 (4) ⁽¹⁾

Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Bulgaria shall be subject to the concessions set out below:

CN code	Description	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5	
		Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)
0603 10 13	Cut flowers, fresh	130	16	140	12	150	8	160	8	170	8
0603 10 51			13,6		10,2		6,8		6,8		6,8
0603 10 53			13,6		10,2		6,8		6,8		6,8
0603 10 55			13,6		10,2		6,8		6,8		6,8
0701 90 51	Potatoes	1 800	12	1 960	9	2 120	6	2 280	6	2 440	6
0701 90 59			16,8		12,6		8,4		8,4		8,4
0701 90 90			14,4		10,8		7,2		7,2		7,2
0702 00 10	Tomatoes ⁽²⁾	620	9,9	650	8,8	680	7,7	710	7,7	740	7,7
0702 00 90	Tomatoes ⁽³⁾		16,2		14,4		12,6		12,6		12,6
0703 10 19	Onions	220	9,6	240	7,2	260	4,8	280	4,8	300	4,8
0703 20 00	Garlic	500	9,6	540	7,2	590	4,8	640	4,8	680	4,8
0707 00 11	Cucumbers	630	12,8	690	9,6	750	6,4	810	6,4	870	6,4
0707 00 90	Gherkins		12,8		9,6		6,4		6,4		6,4
0709 60 10	Sweet peppers, fresh	750	7,2	820	5,4	890	3,6	960	3,6	1 030	3,6
0710 21 00	Peas, frozen	270	14,4	290	10,8	320	7,2	340	7,2	370	7,2
0710 22 00	Beans, frozen		14,4		10,8		7,2		7,2		7,2
0710 29 00	Other, frozen		14,4		10,8		7,2		7,2		7,2
0710 80 90	Other vegetables, frozen		14,4		10,8		7,2		7,2		7,2
0711 90 40	Mushrooms ⁽⁴⁾	1 150	10,8	1 180	9,6	1 240	8,4	1 300	8,4	1 360	8,4
2003 10 20											
2003 10 30											
0713 40 90	Lentils, other	220	1,6	240	1,2	260	0,8	280	0,8	300	0,8
0802 31 00	Walnuts in shell	330	6,4	380	4,8	390	3,2	420	3,2	450	3,2
0802 32 00			6,4		4,8		3,2		3,2		3,2
0806 10 19	Grapes 15 July to 31 October	290	17,6	320	13,2	350	8,8	380	8,8	410	8,8
0806 10 99	Other 15 July to 31 October		17,6		13,2		8,8		8,8		8,8
0808 10 10	Apples ⁽⁵⁾	630	7,2	690	5,4	750	3,6	810	3,6	870	3,6
0808 10 91	Apples other than ⁽⁶⁾		11,2		8,4		5,6		5,6		5,6
0808 20 10	Pears ⁽⁵⁾	1 800	7,2	1 960	5,4	2 130	3,6	2 290	3,6	2 450	3,6
0808 20 39	Pears ⁽²⁾		10,4		7,8		5,2		5,2		5,2
0808 20 90	Quinces	150	7,2	160	5,4	180	3,6	190	3,6	200	3,6

CN code	Description	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5	
		Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)
0809 10 00	Apricots	110	20	120	15	130	10	140	10	150	10
0809 30 00	Peaches	400	17,6	436	13,2	473	8,8	509	8,8	545	8,8
0809 40 11	Plums ⁽⁷⁾	4 230	12	4 610	9	4 990	6	5 370	6	5 750	6
0809 40 19	Plums	990	6,4	1 080	4,8	1 170	3,2	1 260	3,2	1 350	3,2
0810 10 10	Strawberries ⁽⁷⁾ ⁽⁸⁾	1 530	12,8	1 670	9,6	1 810	6,4	1 950	6,4	2 090	6,4
0810 10 90	Strawberries ⁽⁸⁾		11,2		8,4		4,8		4,8		4,8
0812 10 00	Cherries	665	8,8	725	6,6	785	4,4	845	4,4	905	4,4
0812 90 10	Apricots, preserved	75	12,8	82	9,6	89	6,4	96	6,4	103	6,4
0813 40 80	Other, fruits dried	450	4,8	490	3,6	530	2,4	570	2,4	610	2,4
1210 10 00	Hops	220	7,2	240	5,4	260	3,6	280	3,6	300	3,6
1210 20 00											
1209 21 00	Seeds, fruit and spores	800	4	870	3	950	2	1 020	2	1 090	2
1209 22 10			3,2		2,4		1,6		1,6		1,6
1209 25 90			3,2		2,4		1,6		1,6		1,6
1209 29 11			3,2		2,4		1,6		1,6		1,6
1209 29 90			4		3		2		2		2
1209 91 90			5,6		4,2		2,8		2,8		2,8
1209 99 99			5,6		4,2		2,8		2,8		2,8
1501 00 11	Lard for industrial use	3 480	2,4	3 800	1,8	4 120	1,2	4 430	1,2	4 750	1,2
1512 11 91	Sunflower seed oil	250	8	270	6	290	4	310	4	330	4
1602 31 11	Preserved meat of turkey	150	13,6	164	10,2	177	6,8	191	6,8	205	6,8
1602 39 19	Other		13,6		10,2		6,8		6,8		6,8
2001 10 00	Cucumbers, preserved	1 750	17,6	1 910	13,2	2 070	8,8	2 230	8,8	2 390	8,8
2002 10 10	Tomatoes, prepared	6 520	16,2	6 830	14,4	7 140	12,6	7 450	12,6	7 760	12,6
2002 10 90			16,2		14,4		12,6		12,6		12,6
2002 90 10			16,2		14,4		12,6		12,6		12,6
2002 90 30			16,2		14,4		12,6		12,6		12,6
2002 90 90			16,2		14,4		12,6		12,6		12,6
2007 99 33	Strawberry jam ⁽⁹⁾	85	24	92	18	99	12	106	12	113	12
2008 50 71	Apricots, preserved ⁽¹⁰⁾	270	19,2	290	14,4	310	9,6	330	9,6	350	9,6
2008 50 79			19,2		14,4		9,6		9,6		9,6
2008 50 91			13,6		10,2		6,8		6,8		6,8
2008 60 69			66		72		9,6		9,6		9,6
2008 70 79			390		430		8,8		8,8		8,8
2008 80 70			380		415		9,6		9,6		9,6
2008 99 55			130		140		150		160		170

CN code	Description	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5	
		Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)	Quantity (t)	Duty (%)
2009 70 19	Apple juice	2 830	33,6	3 090	25,2	3 350	16,8	3 710	16,8	4 070	16,8
2401 10 60	Tobacco	6 000	11,5	6 000	9	6 000	5,5	6 000	5,5	6 000	5,5
2401 10 70			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 20 60			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5
2401 20 70			11,5		9		5,5		5,5		5,5

(¹) Notwithstanding the rules for interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN codes and corresponding description taken together.

(²) Minimum duty applicable: Min ECU 2/100 kg net.

(³) Minimum duty applicable: Min ECU 3,5/100 kg net.

(⁴) These CN codes are subject to the import arrangements laid down in Council Regulation (EEC) No 1796/81.

(⁵) Minimum duty applicable: Min ECU 0,45/100 kg net.

(⁶) Minimum duty applicable: Min ECU 2,4/100 kg net.

(⁷) Minimum duty applicable: Min ECU 3/100 kg net.

(⁸) Subject to minimum price arrangement contained in the Annex to Annex XIb for products for processing.

(⁹) Additional duty on sugar (AD S/Z) applicable from conditional rate of duty.

(¹⁰) Additional duty on sugar (2AD S/Z) applicable from conditional rate of duty.

*Annex to Annexes XIb and XIIIb***Minimum import price arrangement for certain soft fruit for processing**

1. Minimum import prices are fixed for each marketing year for the following products:

CN code	Description
0810 10 10	Strawberries, from 1 May to 31 July
0810 10 90	Strawberries, from 1 August to 30 April
0810 20 10	Raspberries
0810 30 10	Blackcurrants
0810 30 30	Red currants
0811 20 31	Raspberries

The minimum import prices are fixed by the Community in consultation with Bulgaria, taking into consideration the price evolution, imported quantities and market development in the Community.

2. The minimum import prices shall be respected in accordance with the following criteria:
- during each three-month period of the marketing year the average unit value for each product listed in paragraph 1, imported into the Community, shall not be lower than the minimum import price for that product,
 - during any two-week period the average unit value for each product listed in paragraph 1, imported into the Community, shall not be lower than 90 % of the minimum import price for that product, in so far as the quantities imported during this period are not less than 4 % of normal annual imports.
3. In the event of failure to observe one of these criteria, the Community may introduce measures ensuring that the minimum import price is respected for each consignment of the product concerned imported from Bulgaria.

ANNEX XIVa

List of products referred to in Article 21 (4) ⁽¹⁾

The quantities imported from the Community into Bulgaria under the tariff headings of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff referred to in this Annex will be subject to reduction of the applicable duty and of charges having an equivalent effect of:

- 10 % in the first year,
- 20 % in the second year, and
- 30 % in the successive years.

Bulgarian Customs Tariff Code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantities (in tonnes)				
0406 10 00	Fresh cheese	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
0406 20 00	Grated or powdered cheese					
ex 0406 30 00	Processed cheese, not grated or powdered; other; of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 36 % and of a fat content, by weight, in the dry matter: exceeding 48 %					
0406 40 00	Blue-veined cheese					
	Other cheese (not for processing):					
ex 0406 90 90	— Edam					
ex 0406 90 90	— Feta of sheep's milk or buffalo milk in containers containing brine, or in sheep or goatskin bottles					
ex 0406 90 90	— Feta, other					
ex 0406 90 90	— Kefalo-Tyri					
ex 0406 90 90	— Other: of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 40 % and a water content, by weight, in the non-fatty matter not exceeding 47 %: Fiore, Sardo, Pecorino					
	— Other: of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 40 % and a water content, by weight, in the non-fatty matter exceeding 47 % but not exceeding 72 %: Provolone, Asiago, Caciocavallo, Montasio, Ragusano, Danbo, Fontal, Fontina, Fynbo, Gouda, Havarti, Maribo, Samsø, Cantal, Cheshire, Wensleydale, Lancashire, Double Gloucester, Blarney, Colby, Monterey, Kefalograviera, Kasseri, Brie, Camembert					
0701 10 00	Seed potatoes	276	290	304	318	332
0801 10 00	Coconuts	31	32	34	35	37
0802 12	Almonds, shelled					
0803 00	Bananas, fresh or dried	130	136	143	150	156

Bulgarian Customs Tariff Code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantities (in tonnes)				
0805 20	Mandarines; clementines; wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	50	52	55	57	60
0805 30 00	Lemons	9 000	9 450	9 900	10 350	10 800
0901 21 00	Roasted coffee (excluding decaffeinated)	476	500	523	547	571
0901 22 00	Roasted coffee, decaffeinated					
0902 30 00	Black fermented tea					
0902 40 00	Black tea					
0904 11	Dried pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i>					
0908 30 00	Cardamoms					
0910 10 00	Ginger					
0910 30 00	Turmeric 'curcuma'					
1209 21 00	Lucerne (Alfalfa) seed	55	58	60	63	66
1209 91	Vegetable seeds	32	34	35	37	38
1513 11 00	Crude copra oil	46	48	51	53	55
1514 90 00	Rape, colza or mustard oil	49	51	54	56	59
1515 30	Castor oil and its fractions	10	10	11	11	12
2008 20	Pineapples, prepared or preserved	2	2	2	2	2
2301 20 00	Flours, meals and pellets	6 636	6 969	7 300	7 631	7 963
2303 10	Residues from manufacture	369	387	406	424	443
2304 00 00	Oil-cake and other solid residues	341	358	375	392	409
2401 10 00	Tobacco	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
2401 20 00						

(¹) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff (BCT), the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the BCT codes. Where ex BCT codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the BCT codes and corresponding description taken together.

ANNEX XIVb

List of products referred to in Article 21 (4) ⁽¹⁾

The quantities imported from the Community into Bulgaria under the tariff headings of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff referred to in this Annex will be subject to reduction of the applicable duty and of charges having an equivalent effect of:

- 5 % in the first year,
- 10 % in the second year, and
- 15 % in the successive years.

Bulgarian Customs Tariff Code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantities (in tonnes)				
0102 10 00	Pure-bred breeding bovine	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290
0105 11 00	Live poultry. Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	29	30	32	33	35
ex 0202 20	Meat of bovine animals, frozen, other cuts, unseparated or separated forequarters	8 149	8 149	8 149	8 149	8 149
ex 0202 20	Meat of bovine animals, frozen, other cuts, unseparated or separated hindquarters					
0402 10 00	Milk and cream, in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1,5 %	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
0402 21 00	Milk and cream, in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1,5 %: not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	550	550	550	550	550
ex 0805 10 00	Oranges (only from 16 October to 31 March)	11 000	12 000	13 000	14 000	15 000
0806 20 00	Grapes, dried	10	10	11	11	12
ex 0807 10 00	Watermelons (excluding other melons)	141	148	155	162	169
0809 30 00	Peaches	400	400	400	400	400
1006 30 00	Rice semi-milled or wholly milled	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880
1503 00 00	Lard stearin, oleostearin, tallow oil	17	18	19	20	20
1507 10 00	Crude soya-bean oil	1 587	1 666	1 746	1 825	1 904
1509 10 00	Olive oil: virgin	400	400	400	400	400
1509 90 00	Other					

Bulgarian Customs Tariff Code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
		Quantities (in tonnes)				
1602 49 00 1602 50 00	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood: of bovine animals; other	750	787	825	862	900
1701 99 00	Sugar, other	18 240	19 152	20 064	20 976	21 888
2002 10 00 2002 90 00	Tomatoes: whole or in pieces Other	750	750	750	750	750
2005 70 00	Olives, prepared or preserved	4 142	4 349	4 556	4 763	4 970
2009 11 00 2009 19 00 2009 20 00 2009 30 00 2009 40 00 2009 90 00 2009 60 00	Frozen orange juice Unfrozen orange juice Grapefruit juice Single citrus fruit juice Pineapple juice Mixtures of juices Grape juice	215 188 321	225 197 337	235 207 353	245 216 369	255 227 385
2309 90 00	Preparations, other	12 752	12 752	12 752	12 752	12 752

(¹) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff (BCT), the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the BCT codes. Where ex BCT codes are indicated, the preferential is to be determined by application of the BCT codes and corresponding description taken together.

ANNEX XVa

Legal acts relating to real-estate property in frontier regions in accordance with legislation in force in certain Member States of the Community

ANNEX XVb

Financial services

Definitions:

A financial service is any service of a financial nature offered by a financial service provider of a party. Financial services include the following activities:

A. All insurance and insurance-related services.

1. Direct insurance (including co-insurance).
 - (i) life;
 - (ii) non-life.
2. Reinsurance and retrocession.
3. Insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency.
4. Services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim settlement services.

B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance).

1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public.
2. Lending of all types, including, *inter alia*, consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transaction.
3. Financial leasing.
4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts.
5. Guarantees and commitments.
6. Trading for own account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over the counter market or otherwise, the following:
 - (a) money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposits, etc.);
 - (b) foreign exchange;
 - (c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options;
 - (d) exchange rates and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements, etc.;
 - (e) transferable securities;
 - (f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion.

7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues.
8. Money broking.
9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial depository and trust services.
10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.
11. Advisory intermediation and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in Points 1 to 10, including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy.
12. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by providers of other financial services.

The following activities are excluded from the definition of financial services:

- (a) Activities carried out by central banks or by any other public institution in pursuit of monetary and exchange rate policies.
 - (b) Activities conducted by central banks, government agencies or departments, or public institutions, for the account or with the guarantee of the government, except when those activities may be carried out by financial service providers in competition with such public entities.
 - (c) Activities forming part of a statutory system of social security of public retirement plans, except when those activities may be carried out by financial service providers in competition with public entities or private institutions.
-

*ANNEX XVc***Sectors to be excluded from national treatment for a certain period of time**

- I. Acquisition of participation which ensures a majority in adopting decisions or blocks the adoption of decisions in companies engaged in the activities of manufacturing or trading with weapons, munitions or military equipment, banking and insurance, prospecting, development or extraction of natural resources from the territorial sea, continental shelf or the exclusive economic zone.
- II. Representation at court and legal services not including legal advice in business related matters.
- III. Arrangement of gambling games, lotteries, etc.

*ANNEX XVd***Excluded sectors**

- I. Acquisition of land.
 - II. Acquisition of dwellings save for the case where construction rights have been performed or through a procedure established by law.
 - III. Owning real estate property in certain geographic regions as foreseen in Article 5, paragraph 3.3 of the Bulgarian Law on the economic activity of foreign persons and on the protection of foreign investments.
-

ANNEX XVI

Intellectual property

1. Paragraph 2 of Article 67 concerns the following multilateral conventions:
 - Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the international registration of marks (Madrid 1989);
 - International Convention for the protection of performers, producers of phonograms and broadcasting organizations (Rome, 1961);
 2. The Association Council may decide that paragraph 2 of Article 67 shall apply to other present or future multilateral conventions, in particular the GATT-TRIPS (trade related intellectual property right) agreement.
 3. The Contracting Parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions:
 - Berne Convention for the protection of literary and artistic works (Paris Act, 1971);
 - Paris Convention for the protection of industrial property (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
 - Madrid Agreement concerning the international registration of marks (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
 - Budapest Treaty on the international recognition of the deposit of micro-organisms for the purposes of patent procedures (1977, modified in 1980);
 - Patent Cooperation Treaty (Washington 1970, amended 1979 and modified in 1984).
 4. Before the end of the first stage, Bulgaria shall comply in its internal legislation with the substantial provisions of the Nice Agreement concerning the international classification of goods and services for the purposes of registration of marks (Geneva 1977, amended 1979).
 5. For the purposes of paragraph 3 of this Annex and the provisions of Article 76, paragraph 1 referring to intellectual property, Contracting Parties shall be Bulgaria, the European Economic Community and the Member States, each in as far as they are respectively competent for matters concerning industrial, intellectual and commercial property covered by these conventions or by Article 76, paragraph 1.
 6. The provisions of this Annex and of the provisions of Article 76, paragraph 1 referring to intellectual property are without prejudice to the competence of the European Economic Community and its Member States in matters of industrial, intellectual and commercial property.
-

LIST OF PROTOCOLS

PROTOCOL	TITLE
1	On textile and clothing products
2	On products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community (ECSC)
3	On trade between Bulgaria and the Community in processed agricultural products
4	Concerning the definition of the concept of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation
5	On specific provisions concerning trade between Bulgaria and Spain and Portugal
6	On mutual assistance in customs matters
7	On concessions with annual limits
8	On transboundary watercourses

PROTOCOL 1

on textile and clothing products

Article 1

This Protocol applies to the textile and clothing products (hereinafter 'textile products') defined as follows:

- for quantitative purposes, textile products are those listed in Annex I to the Bilateral Agreement between the Community and Bulgaria on trade in textile products initialled on 11 July 1986 and applied provisionally since 1 January 1987, as amended by the exchange of letters initialled in Brussels on 21 November 1991 and by the exchange of letters initialled in Brussels on 18 December 1992,
- for tariff purposes, textile products are those in Section XI (Chapters 50 to 63) of the combined nomenclature of the Community, and of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff respectively.

Article 2

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community to textile products falling within Section XI (Chapters 50 to 63) of the combined nomenclature and originating in Bulgaria in accordance with Protocol 4 of the Agreement shall be reduced in order to arrive at their elimination at the end of a period of six years starting from the entry into force of the Agreement, as follows:

- upon entry into force of the Agreement, to five-sevenths of the basic duty,
- at the start of the third year, to four-sevenths of the basic duty,
- at the start of the fourth year, to three-sevenths of the basic duty,
- at the start of the fifth year, to two-sevenths of the basic duty,
- at the start of the sixth year, to one-seventh of the basic duty,
- at the start of the seventh year the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in Bulgaria to textile products falling within Section XI (Chapters 50 to 63) of the Bulgarian Customs Tariff and originating in the Community in accordance with Protocol 4 of the Agreement shall be progressively eliminated as provided for in Article 11 of the Agreement.

3. The customs duties applicable to compensating products imported into the Community which originate in Bulgaria within the meaning of Protocol 4 of the Agreement, and which result from operations in Bulgaria in accordance with Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82, shall be eliminated on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

4. The provisions of Articles 12 and 13 of the Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products between the Parties.

Article 3

1. From the date of the entry into force of the Agreement until the entry into force of the Protocol referred to in paragraph 2 below, the quantitative arrangements and other related issues regarding exports of textile products originating in Bulgaria to the Community shall continue to be governed by the Bilateral Agreement on trade in textile products between the Community and Bulgaria, initialled on 11 July 1986 and applied provisionally since 1 January 1987, as amended by the exchange of letters initialled in Brussels on 21 November 1991 and by the exchange of letters initialled in Brussels on 18 December 1992. The Parties agree to amend as necessary the aforementioned Bilateral Agreement on trade in textile products to take account of the Community's policy on textiles after 1 January 1993.

The Parties agree that, as regards exports to the Community of textiles products originating in Bulgaria, Article 26 (2) and Article 31 of the Agreement shall not apply during the period of application of the aforementioned Bilateral Agreement on trade in textile products.

2. Bulgaria and the Community hereby undertake to negotiate a new Protocol on quantitative arrangements and other related issues on their trade in textile products as soon as possible, taking into account the future regime governing international trade in textile products under discussion in the multilateral negotiations in Geneva. The modalities and period during which non-tariff barriers shall be eliminated will be determined in the new Protocol. The period shall be equal to half the integration period to be decided in the Uruguay Round negotiations starting from 1 January 1994 and it shall not be shorter than five years starting from 1 January 1993 or from the entry into force of the Agreement, if later. The new Protocol shall follow on the expiration of the agreement on textile products referred to in paragraph 1 above.

3. Taking into account the development of textile trade between the Parties, the degree of access of textile exports originating in the Community to Bulgaria and the results of the multilateral trade negotiations of the Uruguay Round, provision will be made in the new Protocol for a substantial improvement of the regime applied to imports into the Community regarding import levels, growth rates, flexibility for quantitative limitations and elimination of certain quantitative limitations after a case-by-case examination. Notwithstanding Article 26 (2) and Article 31 of the Agreement, provision for a specific textiles safeguard mechanism shall also be made in the new Protocol. Such a mechanism shall not be globally more restrictive than the safeguard mechanism provided for in the textile Agreement referred to in paragraph 1 above.

4. Quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect on imports of Community textile products into Bulgaria shall be abolished over the same period as is envisaged for the elimination of quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect on imports of Bulgarian textile products into the Community.

Article 4

From the entry into force of the Agreement, no new quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect shall be imposed except as provided for under the Agreement and its Protocols. In no case shall non-tariff barriers be applied in trade in textile products between the Community and Bulgaria after the transitional period provided for in Article 7 of the Agreement.

PROTOCOL 2

on ECSC products

Article 1

This Protocol applies to products listed in Annex I to this Protocol.

CHAPTER I

ECSC steel products

Article 2

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community on ECSC steel products originating in Bulgaria shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

1. each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty on the date of entry into force of the Agreement;
2. further reductions to 60, 40, 20 and 0 % of the basic duty shall be made at the beginning of the second, third, fourth and fifth years respectively after the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 3

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in Bulgaria to ECSC steel products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex II to this Protocol shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in Bulgaria to ECSC steel products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex III to this Protocol shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- one year after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty,
- three years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 40 % of the basic duty,
- five years after the entry into force of the Agreement the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in Bulgaria to ECSC steel products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex IV to this Protocol shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- three years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 80 % of the basic duty,
- five years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 60 % of the basic duty,
- six years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 45 % of the basic duty,

— seven years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 30 % of the basic duty,

— eight years after the entry into force of the Agreement, each duty shall be reduced to 15 % of the basic duty,

— nine years after the entry into force of the Agreement the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

Article 4

1. Quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect on imports into the Community of ECSC steel products originating in Bulgaria shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect on imports into Bulgaria of ECSC steel products originating in the Community shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 5

If, during a period equal to the derogation for subsidies pursuant to Article 9 (4) and given the particular sensitivity of the steel markets, imports of specific steel products originating in one Party cause or threaten to cause serious injury to domestic producers of like products or serious disturbances to the steel markets of the other Party, both Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such a solution and notwithstanding other provisions of the Agreement and in particular Articles 31 and 34, when exceptional circumstances require immediate action, the importing Party may adopt forthwith quantitative or other solutions strictly necessary to deal with the situation, in accordance with its international and multilateral obligations.

CHAPTER II

ECSC coal products

Article 6

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community on ECSC coal products originating in Bulgaria shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

1. on 1 January 1994 each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;
2. on 31 December 1995 the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

Article 7

Customs duties on imports applicable in Bulgaria to ECSC coal products originating in the Community shall be progressively abolished as provided for in Article 11 of the Agreement:

- for products listed in Annex II to this Protocol customs duties shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement,
- for products listed in Annex IV to this Protocol customs duties shall be progressively reduced in accordance with Article 11 (3) of the Agreement.

Article 8

1. Quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect applicable in the Community to ECSC coal products originating in Bulgaria shall be abolished at the latest one year after the entry into force of the Agreement, with the exception of those concerning the products and the regions described in Annex V, which shall be abolished at the latest four years after the entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect on imports applicable in Bulgaria to ECSC coal products originating in the Community shall be abolished upon entry into force of the Agreement.

CHAPTER III

Common provisions

Article 9

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement, in so far as they may affect trade between the Community and Bulgaria:

- (i) all agreements of cooperative or concentrative nature between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;
- (ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or of Bulgaria as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;
- (iii) public aid in any form whatsoever except derogations allowed pursuant to the ECSC Treaty.

2. Any practices contrary to this Article should be assessed on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the rules of Articles 65 and 66 of the Treaty establishing the ECSC, of Articles 85 and 86 of the Treaty establishing the EEC and the rules on State aids, including the secondary legislation.

3. The Association Council shall, within three years of the entry into force of the Agreement, adopt the necessary rules for the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.

4. The Contracting Parties recognize that during the first five years after the entry into force of the Agreement, and by derogation from paragraph 1 (iii) of this Article, Bulgaria may exceptionally, as regards ECSC steel products, grant public aid for restructuring purposes, provided that:

- it leads to the viability of the benefiting firms under normal market conditions at the end of the restructuring period,
- the amount and intensity of such aid are strictly limited to what is absolutely necessary in order to restore such viability and are progressively reduced,
- the restructuring programme is linked to a global rationalizing and reduction of overall production capacity in Bulgaria.

5. Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid by a full and continuous exchange of information to the other Party, including amount, intensity and purpose of the aid and detailed restructuring plan.

6. If the Community or Bulgaria considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of paragraph 1 as amended by paragraph 4 of this Article, and

- is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 3, or
- in the absence of such rules and if such practice causes or threatens to cause prejudice to the interests of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry,

the affected Party may take appropriate measures if no solution is found within 30 days of the day the official request was introduced.

In the case of practices incompatible with paragraph 1 (iii) of this Article, such appropriate measures may only cover measures adopted in conformity with the procedures and under the conditions laid down by the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and any other relevant instrument negotiated under its auspices which are applicable between the Parties.

Article 10

The provisions of Articles 12, 13 and 14 of the Agreement shall apply to trade between the partners in ECSC products.

Article 11

The Parties agree that one of the special bodies established by the Association Council shall be a Contact Group which will discuss the implementation of this Protocol.

ANNEX I

List of ECSC coal and steel products

2601 11 00	7207 20 17	7208 45 90	7211 22 90	7218 10 00	7224 90 15
2601 12 00	7207 20 31	7208 90 10	7211 29 10	7218 90 11	7224 90 30
	7207 20 33		7211 29 91	7218 90 13	
2602 00 00	7207 20 51	7209 11 00	7211 29 99	7218 90 15	7225 10 10
	7207 20 55	7209 12 10	7211 30 10	7218 90 19	7225 10 91
2619 00 10	7207 20 57	7209 12 90	7211 41 10	7218 90 50	7225 10 99
	7207 20 71	7209 13 10	7211 41 91		7225 20 10
2701 11 00		7209 13 90	7211 49 10	7219 11 10	7225 20 30
2701 11 90		7209 14 10	7211 90 11	7219 11 90	7225 30 00
2701 12 10	7208 11 00	7209 14 90		7219 12 10	7225 40 10
2701 12 90	7208 12 10	7209 21 00	7212 10 10	7219 12 90	7225 40 30
2701 19 00	7208 12 91	7209 22 10	7212 10 91	7219 13 10	7225 40 50
2701 20 00	7208 12 95	7209 22 90	7212 21 00	7219 13 90	7225 40 70
	7208 12 98	7209 23 10	7212 29 11	7219 14 10	7225 40 90
2702 10 00	7208 13 10	7209 23 90	7212 30 11	7219 14 90	7225 50 10
2702 20 00	7208 13 91	7209 24 10	7212 40 10	7219 21 11	7225 50 90
	7208 13 95	7209 24 91	7212 40 91	7219 21 19	7225 90 10
2704 00 19	7208 13 98	7209 24 99	7212 50 31	7219 21 90	
2704 00 30	7208 14 10	7209 31 00	7212 50 51	7219 22 10	7226 10 10
	7208 14 91	7209 32 10	7212 60 11	7219 22 90	7226 10 30
7201 10 11	7208 14 99	7209 33 10	7212 60 91	7219 23 10	7226 20 10
7201 10 19	7208 21 10	7209 33 90		7219 23 90	7226 20 31
7201 10 30	7208 21 90	7209 34 10	7213 10 00	7219 24 10	7226 20 51
7201 10 90	7208 22 10	7209 34 90	7213 20 00	7219 24 90	7226 20 71
7201 20 00	7208 22 91	7209 41 00	7213 31 00	7219 31 10	7226 91 10
7201 30 10	7208 22 95	7209 42 10	7213 39 00	7219 31 90	7226 91 90
7201 30 90	7208 22 98	7209 42 90	7213 41 00	7219 32 10	7226 92 10
7201 40 00	7208 23 10	7209 43 10	7213 49 00	7219 32 90	7226 99 11
	7208 23 91	7209 43 90	7213 50 10	7219 33 10	7226 99 31
7202 11 20	7208 23 95	7209 44 10	7213 50 90	7219 33 90	
7202 11 80	7208 23 98	7209 44 90		7219 34 10	7227 10 00
7202 99 11	7208 24 10	7209 44 90	7214 20 00	7219 34 90	7227 20 00
	7208 24 91	7209 90 10	7214 30 00	7219 35 10	7227 90 10
7203 10 00	7208 24 99		7214 40 10	7219 35 90	7227 90 30
7203 90 00	7208 31 00	7210 11 10	7214 40 91	7219 90 11	7227 90 80
	7208 32 10	7210 12 11	7214 40 99	7219 90 19	
7204 10 00	7208 32 30	7210 12 19	7214 50 10		
7204 21 00	7208 32 51	7210 20 10	7214 50 91		
7204 29 00	7208 32 59	7210 31 10	7214 50 99	7220 11 00	7228 10 10
7204 30 00	7208 32 91	7210 39 10	7214 60 00	7220 12 00	7228 10 30
7204 41 10	7208 32 99	7210 41 10		7220 20 10	7228 20 11
7204 41 91	7208 33 10	7210 49 10	7215 90 10	7220 90 11	7228 20 19
7204 41 99	7208 33 91	7210 50 10		7220 90 31	7228 20 30
7204 49 10	7208 33 99	7210 60 11	7216 10 00		7228 30 10
7204 49 30	7208 34 10	7210 60 19	7216 21 00		7228 30 30
7204 49 91	7208 34 90	7210 70 31	7216 22 00	7221 00 10	7228 30 80
7204 49 99	7208 35 10	7210 70 39	7216 31 11	7221 00 90	7228 60 10
7204 50 10	7208 35 90	7210 90 31	7216 31 19		7228 70 10
7204 50 90	7208 41 00	7210 90 33	7216 31 91	7222 10 11	7228 70 31
	7208 42 10	7210 90 35	7216 31 99	7222 10 19	7228 80 10
7206 10 00	7208 42 30	7210 90 39	7216 32 11	7222 10 51	7228 80 90
7206 90 00	7208 42 51	7210 90 90	7216 32 19	7222 10 59	
	7208 42 59		7216 32 91	7222 10 99	
7207 11 11	7208 42 91	7211 11 00	7216 32 99	7222 30 10	7301 10 00
7207 11 19	7208 42 99	7211 12 10	7216 33 10	7222 40 11	
7207 12 11	7208 43 10	7211 12 90	7216 33 90	7222 40 19	7302 10 31
7207 12 19	7208 43 91	7211 19 10	7216 40 10	7222 40 30	7302 10 39
7207 19 11	7208 43 99	7211 19 91	7216 40 90		7302 10 90
7207 19 15	7208 44 10	7211 19 99	7216 50 10	7224 10 00	7302 20 00
7207 19 31	7208 44 90	7211 21 00	7216 50 90	7224 90 01	7302 40 10
7207 20 11	7208 45 10	7211 22 10	7216 90 10	7224 90 09	7302 90 10

ANNEX II

List of ECSC coal and steel products referred to in Article 3 (1) and Article 7 of Protocol 2

CN code	Description
2602 00 00	Manganese ores and concentrates, including manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 % or more, calculated on the dry weight
ex 7201 10 00	– Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0,5 % or less of phosphorus:
7201 10 11	– – – Containing by weight 1 % or less silicon
7201 10 19	– – – Containing by weight more than 1 % of silicon
7201 10 30	– – Containing by weight not less than 0,1 % but less than 0,4 % of manganese
7201 10 90	– – Containing by weight less than 0,1 % of manganese
ex 7201 30 00	– Alloy pig iron:
7201 30 10	– – Containing by weight not less than 0,3 % but not more than 1 % of titanium and not less than 0,5 % but not more than 1 % of vanadium
7201 40 00	– Spiegeleisen
ex 7208 24 00	– – Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:
7208 24 10	– – – Intended for re-rolling
	– – – Other:
7208 24 91	– – – – Pickled
7208 24 99	– – – – Other
7208 31 00	– – Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1 250 mm and of a thickness of not less than 4 mm, without patterns in relief
ex 7208 33 00	– – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7208 33 10	– – – With patterns in relief
	– – – Other, of a width of:
7208 33 91	– – – – 2 050 mm or more
ex 7208 35 00	– – Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm:
7208 35 90	– – – Of a thickness of less than 2 mm
7208 41 00	– – Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1 250 mm and of a thickness of not less than 4 mm, without patterns in relief
ex 7208 42 00	– – Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm:
7208 42 10	– – – With patterns in relief
ex 7208 44 00	– – Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not exceeding 4,75 mm:
7208 44 10	– – – With patterns in relief
ex 7208 45 00	– – Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm:
7208 45 10	– – – Other, of a thickness of 2 mm or more
ex 7208 90 00	– Other:
7208 90 10	– – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)

CN code	Description
ex 7209 12 00	— — Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm:
7209 12 10	— — — 'Electrical'
ex 7209 13 00	— — Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm:
7209 13 10	— — — 'Electrical'
ex 7209 14 00	— — Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm:
7209 14 10	— — — 'Electrical'
7209 14 90	— — — Other (excluding 'electrical')
ex 7209 43 00	— — Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm:
7209 43 10	— — — 'Electrical'
ex 7209 44 00	— — Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm:
7209 44 10	— — — 'Electrical'
ex 7210 20 00	— Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate:
7210 20 10	— — Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)
ex 7210 31 00	— — Of steel, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa:
7210 31 10	— — — Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)
ex 7210 39 00	— — Other:
7210 39 10	— — — Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)
ex 7218 90 00	— Other:
	— — Of rectangular (including square) cross-section:
	— — — Rolled or obtained by continuous casting:
	— — — — Of a width measuring less than twice the thickness, containing by weight
7218 90 50	— — — Rolled or obtained by continuous casting
ex 7219 11 00	— — Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm:
7219 11 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 11 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 12 00	— — Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:
7219 12 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 12 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 13 00	— — Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not exceeding 4,75 mm:
7219 13 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 13 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 14 00	— — Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:
7219 14 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel

CN code	Description
ex 7222 30 00	– Other bars and rods:
7222 30 10	– – Hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad
ex 7222 40 00	– Angles, shapes and sections:
	– – Not further worked than hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:
7222 40 11	– – – Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7222 40 19	– – – Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
	– – Other:
7222 40 30	– – – Hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad
7224 10 00	– Ingots or other primary forms
ex 7224 90 00	– Other:
	– – Of rectangular (including square) cross-section:
	– – – Hot-rolled or obtained by continuous casting:
	– – – – The width measuring less than twice the thickness:
7224 90 01	– – – – – Of high speed steel
7224 90 09	– – – – – Other
7224 90 15	– – – – Other
	– – Other:
7224 90 30	– – – Hot-rolled or obtained by continuous casting
ex 7225 10 00	– Of silicon-electrical steel:
7225 10 10	– – Hot-rolled
ex 7225 50 00	– Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
7225 50 10	– – Containing by weight less than 0,6 % of silicon and not less than 0,3 % but not more than 1 % of aluminium
7225 50 90	– – Other
ex 7225 90 00	– Other:
7225 90 10	– – Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding, or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)
ex 7226 10 00	– Of silicon-electrical steel:
7226 10 10	– – Not further worked than hot-rolled
	– – Other:
7226 10 30	– – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm
ex 7226 20 00	– Of high speed steel:
	– – Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
7226 20 31	– – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm
	– – Other:
	– – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm:
7226 20 51	– – – – Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding
	– – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm:
	– – – – Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding:
7226 20 71	– – – – – Hot-rolled, not further worked than clad
ex 7226 91 00	– – Not further worked than hot-rolled:
7226 91 10	– – – Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more

CN code	Description
ex 7226 92 00	— — Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
7226 92 10	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
ex 7226 99 00	— — Other:
	— — — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm:
	— — — — Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding:
7226 99 31	— — — — — Hot-rolled, not further worked than clad
7227 10 00	— Of high speed steel
7227 20 00	— Of silico-manganese steel
ex 7227 90 00	— Other:
7227 90 10	— — Containing by weight 0,0008 % or more of boron with any other element less than the minimum content referred to in Note 1 (f) to this chapter
7227 90 30	— — Containing by weight less than 0,35 % of carbon, 0,5 % or more but not more than 1,2 % of manganese and 0,6 % or more but not more than 2,3 % of silicon
ex 7228 10 00	— Bars and rods, of high-speed steel:
7228 10 10	— — Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
	— — Other:
7228 10 30	— — — Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad
ex 7228 20 00	— Bars and rods of silico-manganese steel:
	— — Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:
7228 20 11	— — — Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, rolled on four faces
7228 20 19	— — — Other
	— — Other:
7228 20 30	— — — Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad
ex 7228 30 00	— Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:
7228 30 10	— — Of circular cross-section of a diameter of 80 mm or more
7228 30 30	— — Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, rolled on four faces
7228 30 80	— — Other
ex 7228 60 00	— Other bars and rods:
7228 60 10	— — Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad
ex 7228 70 00	— Angles shapes and sections:
7228 70 10	— — Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
	— — Other:
7228 70 31	— — — Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad
	— — — Other
	— Hollow drill bars and rods (Bulgaria)
ex 7228 80 00	— Hollow drill bars and rods (CN):
7228 80 10	— — Of alloy steel
7228 80 90	— — Other (Bulgaria)
7228 80 90	— — Of non-alloy steel (CN)

CN code	Description
ex 7302 10 00	– Rails:
	– – Other:
	– – – New:
7302 10 31	– – – – Of a weight per m of 20 kg or more
7302 10 39	– – – – Of a weight per m of less than 20 kg
7302 10 90	– – – Used
7302 20 00	– Sleepers (cross-ties)
ex 7302 40 00	– Fish-plates and sole plates:
7302 40 10	– – Rolled
ex 7302 90 00	– Other:
7302 90 10	– – Check-rails

ANNEX III

List of ECSC coal and steel products, referred to in Article 3 (2) of Protocol 2

CN code	Description
ex 7202 99 00	— — Other:
7202 99 11	— — — Ferro-phosphorus: — — — — Containing by weight more than 3 % but less than 15 % of phosphorus
7206 90 00	— Other
7208 11 00	— — Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
ex 7208 14 00	— — Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:
7208 14 10	— — — Intended for re-rolling
	— — — Other:
7208 14 91	— — — — Pickled:
7208 14 99	— — — — Other
ex 7208 21 00	— — Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm:
7208 21 10	— — — With patterns in relief
7208 21 90	— — — Other
ex 7208 32 00	— — Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm:
7208 32 10	— — — With patterns in relief
	— — — Other, of a thickness:
7208 32 30	— — — — Exceeding 20 mm
	— — — — Exceeding 15 mm but not exceeding 20 mm, of a width of:
7208 32 51	— — — — — 2 050 mm or more
7208 32 59	— — — — — Less than 2 050 mm
	— — — — Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 15 mm, of a width of:
7208 32 91	— — — — — 2 050 mm or more
7208 32 99	— — — — — Less than 2 050 mm
ex 7208 33 00	— — Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:
	— — — Other, of a width of:
7208 33 99	— — — — Less than 2 050 mm
ex 7208 34 00	— — Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm:
7208 34 10	— — — With patterns in relief
7208 34 90	— — — Other
ex 7208 35 00	— — Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm:
7208 35 10	— — — Other, of a thickness of 2 mm or more
ex 7208 42 00	— — Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm:
	— — — Other, of a thickness:
7208 42 30	— — — — Exceeding 20 mm
	— — — — Exceeding 15 mm but not exceeding 20 mm, of a width of:
7208 42 51	— — — — — 2 050 mm or more
7208 42 59	— — — — — Less than 2 050 mm
	— — — — Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 15 mm, of a width of:

CN code	Description
7208 42 91	— — — — 2 050 mm or more
7208 42 99	— — — — Less than 2 050 mm
ex 7208 43 00	— — Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:
7208 43 10	— — — With patterns in relief
	— — — Other, of a width of:
7208 43 91	— — — — 2 050 mm or more
7208 43 99	— — — — Less than 2 050 mm
ex 7208 44 00	— — Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not exceeding 4,75 mm:
7208 44 90	— — — Other
ex 7208 45 00	— — Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm:
7208 45 90	— — — Of a thickness of less than 2 mm
ex 7209 22 00	— — Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm:
7209 22 10	— — — 'Electrical'
ex 7209 23 00	— — Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm:
ex 7209 23 10	— — — 'Electrical'
ex 7209 24 00	— — Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm:
7209 24 10	— — — 'Electrical'
	— — — Other (excluding 'electrical'):
7209 24 91	— — — — Of a thickness of 0,35 mm or more but less than 0,5 mm
7209 24 99	— — — — Of a thickness of less than 0,35 mm
ex 7209 32 00	— — Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm:
7209 32 10	— — — 'Electrical'
ex 7209 33 00	— — Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm:
7209 33 10	— — — 'Electrical'
ex 7209 34 00	— — Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm:
7209 34 10	— — — 'Electrical'
7209 34 90	— — — Other (excluding 'electrical')
7209 41 00	— — Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
ex 7209 42 00	— — Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm:
7209 42 10	— — — 'Electrical'
ex 7209 44 00	— — Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm:
7209 44 90	— — — Other (excluding 'electrical')
ex 7209 90 00	— Other:
7209 90 10	— — Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)
ex 7210 50 00	— Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides:
7210 50 10	— — Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)
ex 7210 60 00	— Plated or coated with aluminium:
	— — Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square):

CN code	Description
7210 60 11	— — — Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys
7210 60 19	— — — Other
ex 7212 50 00	— Otherwise plated or coated: — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm: — — — Lead-coated:
7212 50 31	— — — — Not further worked than surface-treated — — — Other:
7212 50 51	— — — — Not further worked than surface-treated
7213 20 00	— Of free-cutting steel
7213 31 00	— Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter
7218 10 00	— Ingots or other primary forms
ex 7218 90 00	— Other: — — Of rectangular (including square) cross-section: — — — Rolled or obtained by continuous casting: — — — — Of a width measuring less than twice the thickness, containing by weight:
7218 90 11	— — — — — 2,5 % or more of nickel
7218 90 13	— — — — — Less than 2,5 % of nickel — — — — Other, containing by weight:
7218 90 15	— — — — — 2,5 % or more of nickel
7218 90 19	— — — — — Less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 14 00	— — Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:
7219 14 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 21 00	— — Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm:
7219 21 11	— — — Exceeding 13 mm
7219 21 19	— — — Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 13 mm
7219 21 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 22 00	— — Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:
7219 22 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 22 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 23 00	— — Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm:
7219 23 10	— — — Contained by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 23 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 24 00	— — Of a thickness of 3 mm:
7219 24 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 24 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 31 00	— — Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more:
7219 31 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 31 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel

CN code	Description
ex 7219 32 00	— Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm:
7219 32 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 32 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 33 00	— Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm:
7219 33 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 33 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 34 00	— Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm:
7219 34 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 34 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 35 00	— Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm:
7219 35 10	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 35 90	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7219 90 00	— Other:
	— — Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding, or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square):
7219 90 11	— — — Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7219 90 19	— — — Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
7220 11 00	— Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more
7220 12 00	— Of a thickness of less than 4,75 mm
ex 7220 20 00	— Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
7220 20 10	— — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
ex 7220 90 00	— Other:
	— — Of a width exceeding 500 mm:
7220 90 11	— — — Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding
	— — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm:
	— — — Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding:
7220 90 31	— — — — Hot-rolled, not further worked than clad
ex 7222 10 00	— Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:
	— — Of circular cross-section of a diameter of 80 mm or more, containing by weight:
7222 10 11	— — — 2,5 % or more of nickel
7222 10 19	— — — Less than 2,5 % of nickel
	— — Other, containing by weight:
	— — — 2,5 % or more of nickel:
7222 10 51	— — — — Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, rolled on four faces
7222 10 59	— — — — Other
7222 10 99	— — — Less than 2,5 % of nickel
ex 7225 10 00	— Of silicon-electrical steel:
	— — Cold-rolled
7225 10 91	— — — Grain oriented

CN code	Description
7225 10 99	— — — Non-grain oriented
ex 7225 20 00	— Of high-speed steel:
7225 20 10	— — Not further worked than rolled
	— — Other:
7225 20 30	— — — Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding, or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)
7225 30 00	— Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils
ex 7225 40 00	— Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:
7225 40 10	— — Of a thickness exceeding 20 mm
7225 40 30	— — Of a thickness exceeding 15 mm, but not exceeding 20 mm
7225 40 50	— — Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 15 mm
7225 40 70	— — Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm
7225 40 90	— — Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
ex 7226 20 00	— Of high-speed steel:
7226 20 10	— — Not further worked than hot-rolled
ex 7226 91 00	— — Not further worked than hot-rolled:
7226 91 90	— — — Of a thickness of less than 4,75 mm
ex 7226 92 00	— — Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
7226 92 10	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
ex 7226 99 00	— Other:
	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
7226 99 11	— — — — Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding
ex 7227 90 00	— Other:
7227 90 80	— — Other

ANNEX IV

List of ECSC coal and steel products, referred to in Articles 3 (3) and 7 of Protocol 2

CN code	Description
2601 11 00	— — Non-agglomerated
2601 12 00	— — Agglomerated
ex 2619 00 00	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel:
2619 00 10	— Blast-furnace dust
ex 2701 11 00	— — Anthracite:
2701 11 10	— — — Having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 10 %
2701 11 90	— — — Other
ex 2701 12 00	— — Bituminous coal:
2701 12 10	— — — Coking coal
2701 12 90	— — — Other
2701 19 00	— — Other coal
2701 20 00	— Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
2702 10 00	— Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated
2702 20 00	— Agglomerated lignite
ex 2704 00 00	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon:
	— Coke and semi-coke of coal:
2704 00 19	— — Other
2704 00 30	— Coke and semi-coke of lignite
7201 20 00	— Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0,5 % of phosphorus
ex 7201 30 00	— Alloy pig iron:
7201 30 90	— — Other
ex 7202 11 00	— — Containing by weight more than 2 % of carbon:
7202 11 20	— — — With a granulometry not exceeding 5 mm and a manganese content by weight exceeding 65 %
7202 11 80	— — — Other
7203 10 00	— Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore
7203 90 00	— Other

CN code	Description
7204 10 00	– Waste and scrap of cast iron:
7204 21 00	– – Of stainless steel
7204 29 00	– – Other
7204 30 00	– Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel
ex 7204 41 00	– – Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles:
7204 41 10	– – – Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust and filings
	– – – Trimmings and stampings:
7204 41 91	– – – – In bundles
7204 41 99	– – – – Other
ex 7204 49 00	– – Other:
7204 49 10	– – – Fragmentized (shredded)
	– – – Other:
7204 49 30	– – – – In bundles
	– – – – Other:
7204 49 91	– – – – – Neither sorted nor graded
7204 49 99	– – – – – Other
ex 7204 50 00	– Remelting scrap ingots:
7204 50 10	– – Of alloy steel
7204 50 90	– – Other (excluding alloy steel)
7206 10 00	– Ingots
ex 7207 11 00	– – Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness:
	– – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting:
7207 11 11	– – – – Of free-cutting steel
7207 11 19	– – – – Other
ex 7207 12 00	– – Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section:
	– – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting:
7207 12 11	– – – – Of a thickness of 50 mm or more
7207 12 19	– – – – Of a thickness of less than 50 mm
ex 7207 19 00	– – Other:
	– – – Of circular or polygonal cross-section:
	– – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting:
7207 19 11	– – – – – Of free-cutting steel
7207 19 15	– – – – – Other
	– – – Blanks for angles, shapes and sections:
7207 19 31	– – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting
ex 7207 20 00	– Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon:
	– – Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness:
	– – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting:
7207 20 11	– – – – Of free-cutting steel
	– – – – Other, containing by weight:

CN code	Description
7207 20 15	----- 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon
7207 20 17	----- 0,6 % or more of carbon
	-- Other of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness:
	--- Rolled or obtained by continuous casting:
7207 20 31	----- Of a thickness of 50 mm or more
7207 20 33	----- Of a thickness of less than 50 mm
	-- Of circular or polygonal cross-section:
	--- Rolled or obtained by continuous casting:
7207 20 51	----- Of free-cutting steel
	----- Other:
7207 20 55	----- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon
7207 20 57	----- Containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon
ex 7207 20 00	-- Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon:
	-- Blanks for angles, shapes and sections:
7207 20 71	--- Rolled or obtained by continuous casting
ex 7208 12 00	-- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:
7208 12 10	--- Intended for re-rolling
	--- Other:
7208 12 91	----- With patterns in relief
	----- Other:
7208 12 95	----- Pickled
7208 12 98	----- Other
ex 7208 13 00	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not exceeding 4,75 mm:
7208 13 10	--- Intended for re-rolling
	--- Other:
7208 13 91	----- With patterns in relief
	----- Other:
7208 13 95	----- Pickled
7208 13 98	----- Other
ex 7208 22 00	-- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:
7208 22 10	--- Intended for re-rolling
	--- Other:
7208 22 91	----- With patterns in relief
	----- Other:
7208 22 95	----- Pickled
7208 22 98	----- Other
ex 7208 23 00	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm:
7208 23 10	--- Intended for re-rolling
	--- Other:
7208 23 91	----- With patterns in relief
	----- Other:
7208 23 95	----- Pickled
7208 23 98	----- Other

CN code	Description
7209 11 00	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
ex 7209 12 00	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm:
7209 12 90	--- Other (excluding 'electrical')
ex 7209 13 00	-- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm:
7209 13 90	--- Other (excluding 'electrical')
7209 21 00	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
ex 7209 22 00	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm:
7209 22 90	--- Other (excluding 'electrical')
ex 7209 23 00	-- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm:
7209 23 90	--- Other (excluding 'electrical')
7209 31 00	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
ex 7209 32 00	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm:
7209 32 90	--- Other (excluding 'electrical')
ex 7209 33 00	-- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm:
7209 33 90	--- Other (excluding 'electrical')
ex 7209 42 00	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm:
7209 42 90	--- Other (excluding 'electrical')
ex 7209 43 00	-- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm:
7209 43 90	--- Other (excluding 'electrical')
ex 7210 11 00	-- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more:
7210 11 10	--- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)
ex 7210 12 00	-- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm:
	--- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square):
7210 12 11	---- Tin plate
7210 12 19	---- Other
ex 7210 41 00	-- Corrugated:
7210 41 10	--- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)
ex 7210 49 00	-- Other:
7210 49 10	--- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square)
ex 7210 70 00	-- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics:
	-- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square):
7210 70 31	--- Tin plate and products, plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides, varnished
7210 70 39	--- Other
ex 7210 90 00	-- Other:
	-- Other:
	--- Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding, or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square):
7210 90 31	---- Clad
7210 90 33	---- Tinned and printed

CN code	Description
7210 90 35	— — — — Plated or coated with chromium or nickel
7210 90 39	— — — — Other
7210 90 90	— — — Other
7211 11 00	— — Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and of a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief
ex 7211 12 00	— — Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more:
7211 12 10	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
7211 12 90	— — — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm
ex 7211 19 00	— — Other:
7211 19 10	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
	— — — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm:
7211 19 91	— — — — Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm
7211 19 99	— — — — Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
7211 21 00	— — Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and of a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief
ex 7211 22 00	— — Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more:
7211 22 10	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
7211 22 90	— — — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm
ex 7211 29 00	— — Other:
7211 29 10	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
	— — — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm:
7211 29 91	— — — — Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm
7211 29 99	— — — — Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
ex 7211 30 00	— Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of a thickness of less than 3 mm, and having a minimum point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa:
7211 30 10	— — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
ex 7211 41 00	— — Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon:
7211 41 10	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
	— — — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm:
7211 41 91	— — — — In coils intended for the manufacture of tin plate
ex 7211 49 00	— — Other:
7211 49 10	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm
ex 7211 90 00	— Other:
	— — Of a width exceeding 500 mm:
7211 90 11	— — — Not further worked than surface-treated
ex 7212 10 00	— Plated or coated with tin:
7212 10 10	— — Tin plate, not further worked than surface-treated
	— — Other:
	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm:
7212 10 91	— — — — Not further worked than surface-treated

CN code	Description
ex 7212 21 00	— Of steel, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa:
7212 21 11	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm:
ex 7212 29 00	— — — — Not further worked than surface-treated
7212 29 11	— — Other:
ex 7212 30 00	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm:
7212 30 11	— — — — Not further worked than surface-treated
ex 7212 40 00	— Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:
7212 40 10	— — Of a width exceeding 500 mm:
7212 40 91	— — — Not further worked than surface-treated
ex 7212 60 00	— Painted, varnished or coated with plastics:
7212 60 11	— — Tin plate, not further worked than varnished
7212 60 91	— — Other:
	— — — Of a width exceeding 500 mm:
	— — — — Not further worked than surface-treated
	— Clad:
	— — Of a width exceeding 500 mm:
	— — — Not further worked than surface-treated
	— — Of a width not exceeding 500 mm:
	— — — Not further worked than surface-treated:
	— — — — Hot-rolled, not further worked than clad
7213 10 00	— Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process:
7213 39 00	— — Other
7213 41 00	— — Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter
7213 49 00	— — Other
ex 7213 50 00	— Other, containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon:
7213 50 10	— — Containing by weight 0,6 % or more but not more than 0,75 % of carbon
7213 50 90	— — Containing by weight more than 0,75 % of carbon
7214 20 00	— Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted rolling
7214 30 00	— Of free-cutting steel
ex 7214 40 00	— Other, containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon:
7214 40 10	— — Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, rolled on four faces
7214 40 91	— — Other, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of:
7214 40 99	— — — 80 mm or more
ex 7214 50 00	— — — Less than 80 mm
7214 50 10	— Other, containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon:
7214 50 91	— — Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section, rolled on four faces
	— — Other, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of:
	— — — 80 mm or more

CN code	Description
7214 50 99	— — — Less than 80 mm
7214 60 00	— Other, containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon
ex 7215 90 00	— Other:
7215 90 10	— — Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad
7216 10 00	— U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm
7216 21 00	— L sections
7216 22 00	— T sections
ex 7216 31 00	— — U sections:
	— — — Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 220 mm:
7216 31 11	— — — — With parallel flange faces
7216 31 19	— — — — Other
	— — — Of a height exceeding 220 mm:
7216 31 91	— — — — With parallel flange faces
7216 31 99	— — — — Other
ex 7216 32 00	— — I sections:
	— — — Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 220 mm:
7216 32 11	— — — — With parallel flange faces
7216 32 19	— — — — Other
	— — — Of a height exceeding 220 mm:
7216 32 91	— — — — With parallel flange faces
7216 32 99	— — — — Other
ex 7216 33 00	— — H sections:
7216 33 10	— — — Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 180 mm
7216 33 90	— — — Of a height exceeding 180 mm
ex 7216 40 00	— L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:
7216 40 10	— — L sections
7216 40 90	— — T sections
ex 7216 50 00	— Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:
7216 50 10	— — With a cross-section which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is 80 mm
7216 50 90	— — Other
ex 7216 90 00	— Other:
7216 90 10	— — Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad
ex 7221 00 00	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel:
7221 00 10	— Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel
7221 00 90	— Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel
7301 10 00	— Sheet piling

ANNEX V

Products and regions referred to as exceptions in Article 8 of Protocol 2

Products

2601 11 00
2601 12 00
2602 00 00
2619 00 10
2701 11 00
2701 11 90
2701 12 10
2701 12 90
2701 19 00
2701 20 00

2702 10 00
2702 20 00

2704 00 19
2704 00 30

Regions

All regions of:
— the Federal Republic of Germany,
— the Kingdom of Spain.

PROTOCOL 3

on trade between Bulgaria and the Community in processed agricultural products not covered by Annex II to the EEC Treaty

Article 1

1. The Community shall grant the tariff concessions referred to in Annex I for processed agricultural products originating in Bulgaria. In the case of the goods referred to in Annex II, however, reductions of the variable components shall be granted within the quantity limits established by the Community.

2. During 1996, Bulgaria shall grant tariff concessions determined in accordance with this Protocol for the processed agricultural products referred to in Annex III.

3. The Association Council may:

- add to the list of processed agricultural products referred to in this Protocol,
- increase the quantities of processed agricultural products eligible for the tariff concessions established by this Protocol.

4. The Association Council may replace the concessions referred to in paragraph 1 with a system of compensatory amounts with no quantity limits, established on the basis of the differences found between the prices on the Community and Bulgarian markets of the agricultural products actually used to produce the processed agricultural products covered by this Protocol. The Association Council shall draw up a list of the products to which the compensatory amounts are applicable and a list of basic products. It shall adopt general implementing rules to that end.

Article 2

For the purposes of the Articles which follow, the definitions given below shall apply:

- 'goods': the processed agricultural products referred to in this Protocol,
- 'agricultural component of the levy or duty': the part of the levy or duty corresponding to the quantity of agricultural products incorporated into the processed product and deducted from the levy or duty applicable when such agricultural products are imported unprocessed,
- 'non-agricultural component of the levy or duty': the part of the levy or duty remaining when the agricultural component is deducted from the total levy or duty,

— 'basic products': the agricultural products considered as having been used in the production of goods within the meaning of Regulation (EEC) No 3033/80,

— 'base quantity': the quantity of a basic product calculated in the manner stipulated in Article 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 3033/80 and which is used to determine the variable component applicable to goods of a given type, in accordance with the terms of the same Regulation.

Article 3

1. From the date this Agreement enters into force, the Community shall phase out the non-agricultural component of the duty in accordance with the timetable set out in Annex I. Where appropriate, there shall be no quantity limit.

2. The Community applies to imports from Bulgaria an agricultural component calculated on the basis below:

- (a) for the goods for which Annex I stipulates a variable component (MOB), the latter shall be identical to that applying in the case of third countries;
- (b) for the goods for which Annex I stipulates a reduced variable component (MOBR), the level of the latter shall be calculated by reducing the base quantities of the basic products for which a levy reduction is granted by 20 % in 1993, 40 % in 1994 and 60 % from 1995. In the case of other basic products, the corresponding reductions, for the same years, shall be 10, 20 and 30 %.

This reduction of the variable component shall be granted within the limits of the tariff quotas established in Annex II. For the quantities in excess of those quotas, the variable component applying to all third countries shall be restored.

3. In accordance with the procedure described in Article 1 (3), the variable components of goods, which are or will be included in Annex I, shall be replaced by reduced variable components if they are applied and in conformity with paragraph 2, if those goods are added to Annex III.

Article 4

1. Bulgaria shall reduce progressively its import duties on the goods listed in Annex III in accordance with a

timetable established by the Association Council. Those reductions shall be initiated in 1996 and be completed by 1 January 2000.

2. From the time at which the Agreement enters into force until 31 December 1996, Bulgaria shall apply to the goods referred to in Annex III the rates of duty in force on 28 February 1993. However, if reform of the Bulgarian agricultural policy causes the agricultural component of the duty to increase, Bulgaria shall inform the Association Council accordingly, which may agree to an increase in the rate of duty concerned which corresponds to the size of the agricultural component.

3. The duties applicable from 1 January 2000 may not exceed the equivalence of the duties applicable to the agricultural products incorporated in those goods in respect of the quantities of those agricultural products needed for the processing of the goods.

Article 5

The reduction of the variable components referred to in Article 3 shall apply only from 1 May 1993.

ANNEX I

Import duties applicable in the Community to goods originating in Bulgaria

CN code	Description	Rate of duty				
		Basic	Entry into force	After one year	Final	(*)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:					
0403 10	– Yoghurt:					
0403 10 51 to 99	– – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
0403 90	– Other:					
0403 90 71 to 99	– – Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:					
0710 40	– Sweet corn	3 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:	3 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
0711 90	– Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:					
	– – Vegetables:					
0711 90 30	– – – Sweet corn	3 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates: agar-agar and other muallages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:					
1302 12 00	– of liquorice	5	3	2	0	3
1302 13	– Vegetable saps and extracts					
	– – of hope	5	2,9	2,9	2,9	0
1302 20 00	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:					
1302 20 10	– – Dry:					
ex 1302 20 10	– – – Pectates	12	12	8,9	8,9	1
1302 20 90	– – Other:					
ex 1302 20 90	– – – Pectates	7	6,5	6,5	6,5	0

(*) This column refers to the number of years after which the final rate of duty will be applied.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils of their fractions of heading No 1516:					
1517 10	— Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:					
1517 10 10	— — Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats	13 + MOB	13 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
1517 90	— Other:					
1517 90 10	— — Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats	13 + MOB	13 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
1519 12 00	— — Oleic acid	3	0	0	0	0
1519 20	— Industrial fatty alcohol	5	3,3	3,3	3,3	0
1704	Sugar confectionary (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:					
1704 10	— Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated:					
1704 10 11 to 19	— — Containing less than 60 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	2 + MOB MAX 23	0 + MOBR MAX 21	0 + MOBR MAX 21	0 + MOBR MAX 21	0
1704 10 91 to 99	— — Containing 60 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	2 + MOB MAX 18	0 + MOBR MAX 16	0 + MOBR MAX 16	0 + MOBR MAX 16	0
1704 90 10	— — Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	9	9	9	9	0
1704 90 30	— — White chocolate	4 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	2 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1704 90 51 to 99	— — Other:	6 + MOB MAX 27	3 + MOB MAX 27	0 + MOB MAX 27	0 + MOB MAX 27	1
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted	11	8,8	6,6	0	4
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	8	6,4	4,8	0	4
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	9	7,2	5,4	0	4
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:					
1806 10	— Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:					
1806 10 10	— — Containing no sucrose or containing less than 65 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose:					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	<p>--- Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose:</p> <p>---- Not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose</p> <p>---- Other</p> <p>---- Other:</p> <p>---- Not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose</p> <p>---- Other</p>	<p>3</p> <p>10</p> <p>3 + MOB</p> <p>10 + MOB</p>	<p>0</p> <p>5</p> <p>0 + MOB</p> <p>5 + MOB</p>	<p>0</p> <p>0</p> <p>0 + MOB</p> <p>0 + MOB</p>	<p>0</p> <p>0</p> <p>0 + MOB</p> <p>0 + MOB</p>	<p>0</p> <p>1</p> <p>0</p> <p>1</p>
1806 10 30	<p>-- Containing 65 % or more but less than 80 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose:</p> <p>-- Not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose</p> <p>-- Other</p>	<p>3 + MOB</p> <p>3 + MOB</p>	<p>0 + MOB</p> <p>0 + MOB</p>	<p>0 + MOB</p> <p>0 + MOB</p>	<p>0 + MOB</p> <p>0 + MOB</p>	<p>0</p> <p>0</p>
1806 10 90	<p>-- Containing 80 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose:</p> <p>-- Not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose</p> <p>-- Other</p>	<p>3 + MOB</p> <p>10 + MOB</p>	<p>0 + MOB</p> <p>5 + MOB</p>	<p>0 + MOB</p> <p>0 + MOB</p>	<p>0 + MOB</p> <p>0 + MOB</p>	<p>0</p> <p>1</p>
1806 20	<p>-- Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:</p>					
1806 20 10	<p>-- Containing 31 % or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 31 % or more of cocoa butter and milk fat</p>	<p>9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>4,5 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>1</p>
1806 20 30	<p>-- Containing a combined weight of 25 % or more, but less than 31 % of cocoa butter and milk fat</p> <p>-- Other:</p>	<p>9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>4,5 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>1</p>
1806 20 50	<p>--- Containing 18 % or more by weight of cocoa butter</p>	<p>9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>4,5 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>1</p>
1806 20 70	<p>--- Chocolate milk crumb</p>	<p>19 + MOB</p>	<p>12,7 ± MOB</p>	<p>6,3 + MOB</p>	<p>0 + MOB</p>	<p>2</p>
1806 20 90	<p>--- Other</p>	<p>9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>4,5 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z</p>	<p>1</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	– Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:					
1806 31	– – Filled	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4,5 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1806 32 10 to 90	– – Not filled	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4,5 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1806 90	– Other:					
1806 90 11 to 39	– – Chocolate and chocolate products	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4,5 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1806 90 50	– – Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4,5 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1806 90 60	– – Spreads containing cocoa:					
	– – – in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
	– – – Other	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1806 90 70	– – Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1806 90 90	– – Other:	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:					
1901 10 00	– Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
1901 20	– Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
1901 90	– Other:					
	– – Malt extract:					
1901 90 11	– – – With a dry extract content of 90 % or more by weight	8 + MOB	4 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
1901 90 19	– – – Other	8 + MOB	4 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1901 90 90	— — Other:					
	— — — Preparations based on flour of leguminous vegetables in the form of sun-dried discs or dough, known as 'papad'	0	0	0	0	0
	— — — Other	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:					
	— Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:					
1902 11	— — Containing eggs	12 + MOB	6 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
1902 19	— — Other	12 + MOB	6 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1902 20	— Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:					
1902 20 91 to 99	— — Other	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
1902 30	— Other pasta	10 + MOB	5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
1902 40	— Couscous:					
1902 40 10	— — Unprepared	12 + MOB	6 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
1902 40 90	— — Other	10 + MOB	5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms:					
	— Tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	10 + MOB	5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
	— Other	2 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereals products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:					
1904 10	— Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereals products	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
1904 90	— Other:					
	— — Rice	3 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
	— — Other	2 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:					
1905 10	— Crispbread	0 + MOB MAX 24 + AD S/Z	0 + MOB MAX 24 + AD S/Z	0 + MOB MAX 24 + AD S/Z	0 + MOB MAX 24 + AD S/Z	0
1905 20	— Gingerbread and the like	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
1905 30	— Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:	13 + MOB MAX 35 + AD S/Z	6,5 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	1
1905 30 11 to 59 and 99	— — Other:					
	— — — Waffles and wafers:					
1905 30 91	— — — — Salted, whether or not filled	13 + MOB MAX 30 + AD F/M	6,5 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	1
1905 40	— Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	14 + MOB	7 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
1905 90	— Other:					
1905 90 10	— — Matzos	0 + MOB MAX 20 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 20 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 20 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 20 + AD F/M	0
1905 90 20	— — Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0
	— — Other:					
1905 90 30	— — — Bread, not containing added honey, eggs, cheese or fruit, and containing by weight in the dry matter state not more than 5 % of sugar and not more than 5 % of fat	4 + MOB	2 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
1905 90 40	— — — Waffles and wafers with a water content exceeding 10 % by weight	13 + MOB MAX 30 + AD F/M	6,5 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	1
1905 90 45 and 55	— — — Biscuits; extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted	13 + MOB MAX 30 + AD F/M	6,5 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	1
	— — — Other:					
1905 90 60	— — — — With added sweetening matter	13 + MOB MAX 35 + AD S/Z	6,5 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	1
1905 90 90	— — — — Other	13 + MOB MAX 30 + AD F/M	6,5 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	1

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:					
2001 90	— Other:					
2001 90 30	— — Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)	3 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
2001 90 40	— — Yams, sweet potatoes, (etc.)	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:					
2004 10	— Potatoes:					
2004 10 91	— — In the form of flour, meal or flakes	11 + MOB	5,5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen					
2005 20	— Potatoes:					
2005 20 10	— — In the form of flour, meal or flakes	11 + MOB	5,5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1
2005 80	— — Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)	3 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
2008	Fruit, nuts other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or pirit, not elsewhere specified or included:					
	— Nuts, ground-nuts, and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:					
2008 11	— — Ground-nuts:					
2008 11 10	— — — Peanut butter	20	14,1	8,2	8,2	1
	— Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:					
2008 91 00	— — Palm hearts	7	7	7	7	0
2008 99	— — Other:					
	— — — Not containing added spirit:					
	— — — — Not containing added sugar:					
2008 99 85	— — — — Maize (corn), other than sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)	3 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
2008 99 91	— — — — Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or mate; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:					
2101 10	— Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:					
	— — Preparations:					
	— — — Extracts, essences or concentrates:					
2101 10 11	— — — With a coffee-based dry matter content of 95 % or more by weight:					
	— — — — Extracts obtained by a water method of extraction from roasted coffee, put up in powder form, granulated, in grains, in tablets or in a similar solid form	9	6,4	6,4	6,4	0
	— — — — Essences of coffee	9	6,4	6,4	6,4	0
	— — — — Other	18	6,4	6,4	6,4	0
2101 10 19	— — — Other:					
	— — — — Essences of coffee	9	6,4	6,4	6,4	0
	— — — — Other	18	12,2	6,4	6,4	1
	— — Preparations:					
2101 10 91	— — — Containing no milk fats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milk fat, 2,6 % milk proteins, (etc.)	18	12,9	7,7	7,7	1
2101 10 99	— — — Other	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
2101 20	— Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate:					
2101 20 10	— — Containing no milk fats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milk fat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch:					
	— — — Preparations with a basis of tea or mate	0	0	0	0	0
	— — — Other	6	4,4	4,4	4,4	0
2101 20 90	— — Other	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	1

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2101 30	— Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:					
	— — Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:					
2101 30 11	— — — Roasted chicory	18	12,9	7,7	7,7	1
2101 30 19	— — — Other	2 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
	— — Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:					
2101 30 91	— — — Of roasted chicory	22	15,3	8,6	8,6	1
2101 30 99	— — — Other	2 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOB	0
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002); prepared baking powders:					
2102 10	— Active yeasts:					
2102 10 10	— — Culture yeast	8	8	7,4	7,4	1
2102 10 31 to 39	— — Bakers' yeast	4 + MOB	2 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
2102 10 90	— — Other	10	10	8,8	6	2
2102 20	— Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:					
	— — Inactive yeasts:					
2102 20 11	— — — in tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packing of a net content not exceeding 1 kg	13	6	4	3	2
2102 20 19	— — — Other	8	4	4	4	0
2102 20 90	— — Other					
2102 30 00	— Prepared baking powders	9,5	6	3	3	1
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:					
2103 10	— Soya sauce:					
	— — With a vegetable oil basis	12	8,2	4,4	4,4	1
	— — Other	5	4,4	4,4	4,4	0
2103 20	— Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces:					
	— — Sauces with a basis of tomato puree	16	6	6	6	0

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2103 30	-- Other	16	11,5	7	7	1
2103 30 90	-- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:					
2103 90	-- Prepared mustard	7	7	6,5	6,5	1
2103 90 90	-- Other:					
	---- Containing tomato:					
	----- With tomato ketchup basis	7	5,9	5,9	5,9	0
	----- Other	12	10	5,9	5,9	1
	----- Other:					
	----- With a vegetable oil basis	12	10	5,9	5,9	1
	----- Other	5	5	5	5	0
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:					
2104 10	-- Soups and broths and preparations therefor:					
	-- Containing tomato	11	10	7	7	1
	-- Other	11	10	7	7	1
2104 20 00	-- Homogenized composite food preparations	17	12,8	8,6	8,6	1
2105 00	Ice-cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	1
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:					
2106 10	-- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:					
2106 10 10	-- Containing no milk fats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milk fat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	20	14,1	8,2	8,2	1
2106 10 90	-- Other	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
2106 90	-- Other:					
2106 90 10	-- Cheese fondues	13 + MOB MAX ECU 35/ 100 kg/net	6,5 + MOB MAX ECU 30/ 100 kg/net	0 + MOB MAX ECU 25/ 100 kg/net	0 + MOB MAX ECU 25/ 100 kg/net	1
2106 90 91	-- Other:					
	---- Containing no milk fats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milk fat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch:					

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
ex 2106 90 91	— — — — Hydrolysates of proteins; autolysates of yeast	20	12,2	4,4	4,4	1
ex 2106 90 91	— — — — Other	20	12,2	4,4	4,4	1
2106 90 99	— — — — Other:	13 + MOB	6,5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009:					
2202 10	— Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	15	6	3	3	1
2202 90	— Other:					
2202 90 10	— — Not containing products of heading Nos 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of heading Nos 0401 to 0404:					
ex 2202 90 10	— — — Containing sugar (sucrose or invert sugar)	15	6	3	0	1
	— — — Other	15	6	6	6	0
2202 90 91 to 99	— — Other	8 + MOB	4 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR	1
2203	Beer made from malt	14	14	10	7	3
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances:					
2205 10	— In containers holding 2 l or less:					
2205 10 10	— — Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18 % volume or less	ECU 17/hl	ECU 13,6/hl	ECU 10,2/hl	ECU 8/hl	3
	— — Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % volume	ECU 1,4/% vol/hl + ECU 10/hl	ECU 1,1/% vol/hl + ECU 8/hl	ECU 0,8/% vol/hl + ECU 5/hl	0	3
2205 90	— Other:					
2205 90 10	— — Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18 % volume or less	ECU 14/hl	ECU 11,2/hl	ECU 8,4/hl	ECU 5/hl	3
	— — Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % of volume	ECU 1,4/% vol/hl	ECU 1,1/% vol/hl	ECU 0,8/hl	0	3

ANNEX II

Quotas applicable to goods originating in Bulgaria on import into the Community

CN code	Description of goods	Quantities (× 1 000 kg)				
		1993	1994 (1993 × 1,1)	1995 (1993 × 1,2)	1996 (1993 × 1,3)	from 1997 (1993 × 1,4)
1704	Sugar confectionary (including white chocolate, not containing cocoa)	100	110	120	130	140
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	300	330	360	390	420
1901 10 00	— Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	10	11	12	13	14
1901 90 90	— — Other	50	55	60	65	70
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:	200	220	240	260	280
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:	150	165	180	195	210
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:	350	385	420	455	490
2101 10 99	— — — Other	100	110	120	130	140
2101 30	— Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	13	14	16	17	18
2102 10	— Active yeasts:	50	55	60	65	70
2105	Ice-cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:	50	55	60	65	70
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	300	330	360	390	420
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	10	11	12	13	14

ANNEX III

1302 12 00	1901 10 00	2102 10 31
1505 90 00	1901 90 90	2102 10 39
		2102 20 11
1518 00 39	1902 19 11	2102 20 19
1518 00 90	1902 19 90	2102 30 00
1519 11 00		2103 20 00
1519 12 00	1904 10 10	2103 90 90
1519 19 10	1904 10 30	
	1904 10 90	2105 00 10
1520 90 00		2105 00 91
		2105 00 99
1704 10 11	1905 30 11	
1704 10 19	1905 30 19	
1704 10 91	1905 30 30	2106 10 10
1704 10 99	1905 30 51	2106 10 90
	1905 30 59	2106 90 91
1805 00 00	1905 30 91	2106 90 99
	1905 30 99	
1806 20 10	1905 90 10	2201 90 00
1806 31 00	1905 90 20	
1806 32 10	1905 90 30	2202 90 10
1806 32 90	1905 90 40	2202 90 91
1806 90 11	1905 90 45	2202 90 95
1806 90 19	1905 90 55	2202 90 99
1806 90 31	1905 90 60	
1806 90 39	1905 90 90	2203 00 10
1806 90 50		2203 00 90
1806 90 60		
1806 90 70	2101 10 11	2205 10 10
1806 90 90	2101 10 99	2205 10 90

PROTOCOL 4

concerning the definition of the concept of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

Article 3

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF ORIGINATING PRODUCTS

Wholly obtained products

Article 1

Origin Criteria

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, and without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2 of this Protocol, the following products shall be considered as:

1. *products originating in the Community:*

- (a) products wholly obtained in the Community, within the meaning of Article 3;
- (b) products obtained in the Community in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 4;

2. *products originating in Bulgaria:*

- (a) products wholly obtained in Bulgaria, within the meaning of Article 3;
- (b) products obtained in Bulgaria in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 4.

Article 2

Bilateral cumulation

1. Notwithstanding Article 1 (1) (b), materials originating in Bulgaria within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in the Community and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing there, provided, however, that they have undergone working or processing going beyond that described in Article 4 (3) of this Protocol.

2. Notwithstanding Article 1 (2) (b), materials originating in the Community within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as originating in Bulgaria and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing there, provided, however, that they have undergone working or processing going beyond that described in Article 4 (3) of this Protocol.

1. Within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a), the following shall be considered as wholly obtained either in the Community or in Bulgaria:

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

2. The term 'their vessels' in paragraph 1 (f) shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in Bulgaria or in a Member State of the Community,
- which sail under the flag of Bulgaria or of a Member State of the Community,
- which are owned to an extent of at least 50 % by nationals of Bulgaria or of Member States of the Community, or by a company with its head office in one of these States or in Bulgaria, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or the supervisory board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of Bulgaria or of Member States of the Community and

of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to these States, to Bulgaria, to their public bodies or to their nationals,

- of which the master and officers are nationals of Bulgaria or of Member States of the Community,
- of which at least 75 % of the crew are nationals of Bulgaria or of Member States of the Community.

3. The terms 'Bulgaria' and 'the Community' shall also cover the territorial waters which surround Bulgaria and the Member States of the Community.

Sea-going vessels, including factory ships on which the fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the Community or of Bulgaria provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in paragraph 2.

Article 4

Sufficiently processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 1, non-originating materials are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the product obtained is classified in a heading which is different from that in which all the non-originating materials used in its manufacture are classified, subject to paragraphs 2 and 3.

The expressions 'chapters' and 'headings' used in this Protocol shall mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (hereinafter referred to as the 'Harmonized System' or HS). The expression 'classified' shall refer to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading.

2. For a product mentioned in columns 1 and 2 of the list in Annex II, the conditions set out in column 3 for the product concerned must be fulfilled instead of the rule in paragraph 1.

(a) Where in the list in Annex II a percentage rule is applied in determining the originating status of a product obtained in the Community or in Bulgaria, the value added by the working or processing shall correspond to the ex works price of the product obtained, less the value of third-country materials imported into the Community or Bulgaria.

(b) The term 'value' in the list in Annex II shall mean the customs value at the time of the import of the non-originating materials used or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for these materials in the territory concerned.

Where the value of the originating materials used needs to be established, the provisions of the above subparagraph shall be applied *mutatis mutandis*.

(c) The term 'ex works price' in the list in Annex II shall mean the price paid for the product obtained to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used in manufacture, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported.

(d) 'Customs value' shall be understood as the value determined in accordance with the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, established in Geneva on 12 April 1979.

3. For the purpose of implementing paragraphs 1 and 2, the following shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not there is a change of heading:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

(c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments;

(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating either in the Community or in Bulgaria;

(f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);

(h) slaughter of animals.

*Article 5***Neutral elements**

In order to determine whether a product originates in the Community or in Bulgaria, it shall not be necessary to establish the origin of electrical power, fuel, plant and equipment and machines and tools used to obtain such product nor of materials which do not enter into their final composition.

*Article 6***Accessories, spare parts and tools**

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

*Article 7***Sets**

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15 % of ex works price of the set.

*Article 8***Direct transport**

1. The preferential treatment provided for under this Agreement applies only to products or materials which are transported between the territories of the Community and of Bulgaria without entering any other territory. However, goods originating in Bulgaria or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territory other than that of the Community or Bulgaria, with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territory, provided that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or of warehousing and that they have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities by the production of:

- (a) a single transport document issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit;

- (b) or a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

- giving an exact description of the goods,
- stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of the embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships or other means of transport used, and
- certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;

- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

*Article 9***Territorial requirement**

The conditions set out in this Title relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or in Bulgaria except as provided for in Article 2.

If originating products exported from the Community or Bulgaria to another country are returned, except in so far as provided for in Article 2, they must be considered as non-originating unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- the goods returned are the same goods as those exported, and
- they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country.

TITLE II**PROOF OF ORIGIN***Article 10***Movement certificate EUR.1**

Evidence of originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III to this Protocol.

*Article 11***Normal procedure for the issue of certificates**

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative. Such application shall be made on a form, a specimen of which appears in Annex III to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

Applications for movement certificates EUR.1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the products to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1.

He shall undertake to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supplementary evidence they may require for the purpose of establishing the correctness of the originating status of the products eligible for preferential treatment and shall undertake to agree to any inspection of his accounts and to any check on the processes of the obtaining of the above products carried out by the said authorities.

Exporters must keep for at least two years the supporting documents referred to in this paragraph.

3. A movement certificate EUR.1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the agreement.

4. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the European Economic Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 1 (1) of this Protocol. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of Bulgaria if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Bulgaria within the meaning of Article 1 (2) of this Protocol.

5. Where the cumulation provisions of Article 2 are applied, the customs authorities of the Member States of the Community or of Bulgaria may issue movement certificates EUR.1 under the conditions laid down in this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community or Bulgaria within the meaning of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the movement certificates EUR.1 are in the Community or in Bulgaria.

In these cases, the movement certificates EUR.1 shall be issued subject to the presentation of the proof of origin previously issued or made out. This proof of origin must be kept for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

6. Since the movement certificate EUR.1 constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the preferential tariff arrangements laid down in the Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the certificate.

7. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions for issuing EUR.1 certificates have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

8. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 1 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the products must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

9. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

10. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the products to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual export has been effected or ensured.

Article 12

Long-term certificates EUR.1

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 11 (10), a movement certificate EUR.1 may be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when only part of the products to which it relates are exported, in the case of a certificate covering a series of exportations of the same products from the same exporter to the same importer, over a maximum period of one year from the date of issue, hereinafter referred to as an 'LT certificate'.

2. LT certificates shall be issued, in accordance with the provisions of Article 11, at the discretion of the customs authorities of the exporting State and according to their own judgment of the need for this procedure, only where the originating status of the goods to be exported is expected to remain unchanged for the period of validity of the LT certificate. If any goods are no longer covered by the LT certificate, the exporter shall immediately inform the customs authorities who issued the certificate.

3. Where the LT certificate procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR.1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

4. Box 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 certificate must be endorsed as usual by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

5. One of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7 of the EUR.1 certificate:

'CERTIFICADO LT VÁLIDO HASTA EL ...'

'LT-CERTIFICAT GYLDIGT INDTEL ...'

'LT-CERTIFICATE GÜLTIG BIS ...'

'ΠΙΣΤΟΠΟΙΗΤΙΚΟ LT ΙΣΧΥΟΝ ΜΕΧΡΙ ...'

'LT -CERTIFICATE VALID UNTIL ...'

'CERTIFICAT LT VALABLE JUSQU'AU ...'

'CERTIFICATO LT VALIDO FINO AL ...'

'LT-CERTIFICAAT GELDIG TOT EN MET ...'

'LT-CERTIFICADO VALIDO ATÉ ...'

'LT-CERTIFICAT VALIDEN DO ...'

(date indicated in Arabic numerals).

6. Reference is not required in box 8 and box 9 of the LT certificate to the marks and numbers and number and kind of packages and the gross weight (kg) or other measures (litres, m³, etc.). Box 8 must, however, contain a description and designation of the goods which is sufficiently precise to allow for their identification.

7. Notwithstanding Article 17, the LT certificate must be submitted to the customs office of import at or before the first importation of any goods to which it relates. When the importer carries out the customs clearance at several customs offices in the State of importation, the customs authorities may require him to produce a copy of the LT certificate to all of those offices.

8. Where an LT certificate has been submitted to the customs authorities, the evidence of the originating status of the imported goods shall, during the validity of the LT certificate, be given by invoices which satisfy the following conditions:

(a) when an invoice includes both goods originating in the Community or Bulgaria and non-originating goods, the exporter shall distinguish clearly between these two categories;

(b) the exporter shall state on each invoice the number of the LT certificate which covers the goods and the date of expiry of the certificate and the names of the country or countries in which the goods originate.

The statement on the invoice made by the exporter of the number of the LT certificate with the indication of the country of origin shall constitute a declaration that the goods fulfil the conditions laid down in this Protocol for the acquisition of preferential origin status in trade between the Community and Bulgaria.

The customs authorities of the exporting State may require that the entries which, under the above provisions, must appear on the invoice, be supported by the manuscript signature followed by the name of the signatory in clear script;

(c) the description and the designation of the goods on the invoice shall be in sufficient detail to show clearly

that the goods are also listed on the LT certificate to which the invoice refers;

(d) the invoices can be made out only for the goods exported during the period of validity of the relevant LT certificate. They may however be produced at the customs office of importation within four months of their being made out by the exporter.

9. In the framework of the LT certificate procedure, invoices which satisfy the conditions of this Article may be made out and/or transmitted using telecommunications or electronic data-processing methods. Such invoices shall be accepted by the customs of the importing State as evidence of the originating status of the goods imported in accordance with the procedures laid down by the customs authorities there.

10. Should the customs authorities of the exporting State identify that a certificate and/or invoice issued under the provisions of this Article is invalid in relation to any goods supplied, they shall immediately notify the customs authorities of the importing State of the facts.

11. The provisions of this Article shall not prejudice application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Bulgaria on customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 13

Issue of EUR.1 retrospectively

1. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR.1 may also be issued after export of the products to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of export because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must in the written application:

— indicate the place and date of export of the products to which the certificate relates,

— certify that no movement certificate EUR.1 was issued at the time of export of the products in question, and state the reasons.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ', 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI', 'EMITIDO A POSTERIORI', 'ISADEN A POSTERIORI'.

4. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 3 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box on the movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 14

Issue of a duplicate EUR.1

1. In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply in writing to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO',
'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'DUPLIKAT',
'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ', 'DUPLICADO', 'SEGUNDA VÍA',
'DUBLICAT'.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box on the movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 15

Simplified procedure for the issue of certificates

1. By way of derogation from Articles 11, 12 and 14 of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR.1 movement certificates can be used in accordance with the following provisions.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as 'approved exporter', making frequent shipments for which EUR.1 movement certificates may be issued and who offers, to the satisfaction of the competent authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products, not to submit to the customs office of the exporting State at the time of export either the goods or the application for an EUR.1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR.1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Article 11 of this Protocol.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall stipulate, at the choice of the competent authorities, that box 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 movement certificate must:

- (a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs office of the exporting State and the signature, which may be a facsimile, of an official of that office; or
- (b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex V of this Protocol. Such stamp may be pre-printed on the forms.

4. In the cases referred to in paragraphs 3 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7 'Remarks' of the EUR.1 movement certificate:

'PROCEDIMIENTO SIMPLIFICADO', 'FORENKLET PROCEDURE', 'VEREINFACHTES VERFAHREN', 'ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΙΑΔΙΚΑΣΙΑ', 'SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE', 'PROCÉDURE SIMPLIFIÉE', 'PROCEDURA SEMPLIFICATA', 'VEREENVOUDIGDE PROCEDURE', 'PROCEDIMENTO SIMPLIFICADO', 'OPROSTENA PROCEDURA'.

5. Box 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

6. The approved exporter shall, if necessary, indicate in box 13 'Request for verification' of the EUR.1 certificate the name and address of the authority competent to verify such certificate.

7. Where the simplified procedure is applied, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR.1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

8. In the authorization referred to in paragraph 2 the competent authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR.1 certificates are to be made;
- (b) the conditions under which these applications are to be kept for at least two years;
- (c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 3 (b) the authority competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 27 of this Protocol.

9. The customs authorities of the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 2.

10. The customs authorities shall refuse the authorization referred to in paragraph 2 to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary. The competent authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

11. The approved exporter may be required to inform the competent authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of the goods to be dispatched by him, so that such authorities may make any verification they think necessary before the departure of the goods.

12. The customs authorities of the exporting State may carry out any check on approved exporters which they consider necessary. Such exporters must allow this to be done.

13. The provisions of this Article shall be without prejudice to the application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Bulgaria concerning customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 16

Replacement of certificates

1. It shall at any time be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR. 1 by one or more other certificates provided that this is done by the customs office or other competent authorities responsible for controlling the goods.

2. When products which originate in the Community or in Bulgaria and are imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR.1 certificate undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned must issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request if the treatment of processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

3. The replacement certificate shall be regarded as a definite movement certificate EUR.1 for the purposes of the application of this Protocol, including the provisions of this Article.

4. The replacement certificate shall be issued on the basis of a written request from the re-exporter, after the authorities concerned have verified the information supplied in the applicant's request. The date and serial number of the original movement certificate EUR.1 shall be given in box 7.

Article 17

Validity of certificates

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 must be submitted, within four months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs office of the importing State where the products are entered.

2. Movement certificates EUR.1 which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date of presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificates by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the products have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 18

Exhibitions

1. Products sent from the Community or Bulgaria for exhibition in a country other than Bulgaria or a Member State of the Community and sold after the exhibition for importation into Bulgaria or the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the products meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Bulgaria and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or Bulgaria to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in the Community or Bulgaria;
- (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to the Community or Bulgaria in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR.1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the products and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

Article 19**Submission of certificates**

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be submitted to the customs authorities in the importing State in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 20**Importation by instalments**

Without prejudice to Article 4 (3) of this Protocol, where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Harmonized System is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon import of the first instalment.

Article 21**Preservation of certificates**

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be preserved by the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the rules in force in that State.

Article 22**Form EUR.2**

1. Notwithstanding Article 10, the evidence of originating status, within the meaning of this Protocol, for consignments containing only originating products and whose value does not exceed ECU 5 110 per consignment, may be provided by a form EUR.2, a specimen of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol.

2. The form EUR.2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative in accordance with this Protocol.

3. A form EUR.2 shall be completed for each consignment.

4. The exporter who applied for the form EUR.2 shall submit at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting State all supporting documents concerning the use of this form.

5. Articles 17, 19 und 21 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to form EUR.2.

Article 23**Discrepancies**

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR.1 or in the form EUR.2 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* render the document null and void if it is duly established that it corresponds to the products submitted.

Article 24**Exemptions from proof of origin**

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR.1 or the completion of form EUR.2, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of the agreement, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

Furthermore, the total value of these products must not exceed ECU 365 in the case of small packages or ECU 1 025 in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 25**Amounts expressed in ecu**

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting State equivalent to the amounts expressed in ecu shall be fixed by the exporting State and communicated to the other Parties to this Agreement. When the amounts are more than the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing State, the latter shall accept them if the goods are invoiced in the currency of the exporting State or of another of the countries mentioned in Article 2 of this Protocol.

If the goods are invoiced in the currency of another Member State of the Community, the importing State shall recognize the amount notified by the country concerned.

2. Up to and including 30 April 1993, the ecu to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the ecu as at 3 October 1990. For each successive period of two years, it shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the

ecu as at the first working day in October in the year immediately preceding that two-year period.

TITLE III

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 26

Communication of stamps and addresses

The customs authorities of the Member States and of Bulgaria shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR.1 certificates and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing movement certificates EUR.1 and for verifying those certificates and forms EUR.2.

Article 27

Verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. For the purpose of the subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1, the customs authorities of the exporting State must keep copies of the certificates, as well as any export documents referring to them, for at least two years.

3. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, Bulgaria and the Member States of the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR.1, including those issued pursuant to Article 11 (5), and the forms EUR.2 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned.

4. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2, or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an enquiry.

The relevant commercial documents, or a copy thereof, shall be attached to the certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2 and the customs authorities shall forward any

information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

5. If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend execution of the provisions of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the products to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

6. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2 apply to the products in question and whether those products can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months of the date of the verification request, or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting authorities shall refuse, except in the case of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances, any benefit from the preferential treatment laid down in the Agreement.

7. Disputes which cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or which raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

8. In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the said State.

9. Where the verification procedure or any other available information appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being contravened, the Community or Bulgaria shall in its own initiative or at the request of the other Party carry out appropriate enquiries or arrange for such enquiries to be carried out with due urgency to identify and prevent such contraventions, and for this purpose the Community or Bulgaria may invite the participation of the other Party in these enquiries.

10. Where the verification procedure or any other available information appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being contravened, the products would be accepted as originating products under this Protocol only after completion of such aspects of administrative cooperation set down in this Protocol which may have been activated, including in particular the verification procedure.

Likewise, products would be refused treatment as originating products under this Protocol only after the completion of the verification procedure.

Article 28**Penalties**

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining preferential treatment for products.

Article 29**Free zones**

The Member States and Bulgaria shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR.1, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

TITLE IV**CEUTA AND MELILLA****Article 30****Application of the Protocol**

1. The term 'Community' used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta or Melilla. The term 'products originating in the Community' does not cover products originating in these zones.

2. This Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, subject to particular conditions set out in Article 31.

Article 31**Special conditions**

1. The following provisions shall apply instead of Article 1 and references to that Article shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this Article.

2. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 8, the following shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;
 - (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
 - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol; or that
 - (ii) those products are originating in Bulgaria or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which

goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 4 (3);

2. products originating in Bulgaria:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Bulgaria;
- (b) products obtained in Bulgaria in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
 - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol; or that
 - (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 4 (3).

3. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

4. The exporter or his authorized representative shall enter 'Bulgaria' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1.

5. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE V**FINAL PROVISIONS****Article 32****Amendments to the Protocol**

The Association Council shall examine at two-yearly intervals, or whenever Bulgaria or the Community so request, the application of the provisions of this Protocol, with a view to making any necessary amendments or adaptations.

Such examination shall take into account in particular the participation of the Contracting Parties in free trade zones or customs unions with third countries.

Article 33**Customs cooperation committee**

1. A customs cooperation committee shall be set up, charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other task in the customs field which may be entrusted to it.

2. The committee shall be composed, on the one hand, of experts of the Member States and of officials of the departments of the Commission of the European Communities who are responsible for customs questions and, on the other hand, of experts nominated by Bulgaria.

Article 34

Petroleum products

The products set out in Annex VI shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol. Nevertheless, the arrangements regarding administrative cooperation shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to these products.

Article 35

Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 36

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and Bulgaria shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 37

Goods in transit or storage

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement are either in transit or are in the Community or in Bulgaria in temporary storage in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State, within four months of that date, or a certificate EUR.1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

LIST OF ANNEXES

Annex I:	Notes
Annex II:	List of working and processing within the meaning of Article 4 (2)
Annex III:	Specimen of movement certificate EUR.1
Annex IV:	Specimen of form EUR.2
Annex V:	Specimen impression of the stamp referred to in Article 15 (3) (b)
Annex VI:	List of products referred to in Article 34

ANNEX I

NOTES

Foreword

These notes shall apply, where appropriate, to all manufactured products using non-originating materials, even if they are not subject to specific conditions contained in the list in Annex II but are subject instead to the change of heading rule set out in Article 4 (1).

Note 1

- 1.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rule in column 3 or 4 applies only to the part of that heading or chapter as described in column 2.
- 1.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rule in column 3 applies to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 1.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rule in column 3.

Note 2

- 2.1. The term 'manufacture' covers any kind of working or processing including 'assembly' or specific operations. However, see Note 3.5 below.
- 2.2. The term 'material' covers any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product.
- 2.2. The term 'product' refers to the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation.
- 2.3. The term 'goods' covers both materials and products.

Note 3

- 3.1. In the case of any heading not in the list or any part of a heading that is not in the list, the 'change of heading' rule set out in Article 4 (1) applies. If a 'change of heading' condition applies to any entry in the list, then it is contained in the rule in column 3.
- 3.2. The working or processing required by a rule in column 3 has to be carried out only in relation to the non-originating materials used. The restrictions contained in a rule in column 3 likewise apply only to the non-originating materials used.
- 3.3. Where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No . . . ' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.
- 3.4. If a product made from non-originating materials which has acquired originating status during manufacture by virtue of the change of heading rule or its own list rule is used as a material in the process of manufacture of another product, then the rules applicable to the product in which it is incorporated does not apply to it.

For example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the country concerned from a non-originating ingot then the forging has already acquired origin by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. It can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or another. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

- 3.5. Even if the change of heading rule or the other rules contained in the list are satisfied, a product shall not acquire originating status if the processing carried out, taken as a whole, is insufficient within the meaning of Article 4 (3).
- 3.6. The unit of qualification for the application of the origin rules shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System. In the case of sets of products which are classified by virtue of General Rule 3 for the interpretation of the Harmonized System, the unit of qualification shall be determined in respect of each item in the set: this provision is equally applicable to sets of heading Nos 6308, 8206 and 9605.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification,
- when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the origin rules,
- where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonized System, packing is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Note 4

- 4.1. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer origin. Thus if a rule says that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 4.2. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

For example:

The rule for fabrics says that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; one can use one or the other or both.

If, however, a restriction applies to one material and other restrictions apply to other materials in the same rule, then the restrictions only apply to the materials actually used.

For example:

The rule for sewing machines specifies that both the thread tension mechanism used and the zigzag mechanism used must originate; these two restrictions only apply if the mechanisms concerned are actually incorporated into the sewing machine.

- 4.3. When a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule.

For example:

The rule for heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals or their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not produced from cereals.

For example:

In the case of an article made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is the fibre stage.

See also Note 7.3 in relation to textiles.

- 4.4. If in a rule in the list two or more percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. The maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 5

- 5.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres and is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, the term 'natural fibres' includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.
- 5.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.
- 5.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 5.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 6

- 6.1. In the case of the products classified within those headings in the list to which a reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 of the list shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in their manufacture which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used (but see also Notes 6.3 and 6.4).
- 6.2. However, this tolerance may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres.

For example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy

the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the yarn.

For example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the fabric.

For example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

For example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

For example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight taken together does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the textile materials in the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

- 6.3. In the case of fabrics incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.
- 6.4. In the case of fabrics incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two films of plastic film, this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 7

- 7.1. In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials with the exception of linings and interlinings which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up products concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex works price of the product.
- 7.2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of Note 4.3.
- 7.3. In accordance with Note 4.3, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

For example:

If a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

- 7.4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

ANNEX II

**LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING
MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING
STATUS**

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3)
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, frozen of heading No 0202
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled of heading No 0201
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except carcasses of headings Nos 0201 to 0205
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat and offal of heading Nos 0201 to 0206 and 0208 or poultry liver of heading No 0207
0302 to 0305	Fish, other than live fish	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must already be originating
0402, 0404 to 0406	Dairy products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except milk or cream of heading No 0401 or 0402
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials of Chapter 4 used must already be originating, — any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must be originating, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked, by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture from materials of any heading except birds' eggs of heading No 0407
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair
ex 0506	Bones and horn-cores unworked	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
0710 to 0713	Edible vegetables, frozen or dried, provisionally preserved except for heading Nos ex 0710 and ex 0711	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 0710	Sweet corn (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
ex 0711	Sweet corn, provisionally preserved	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
0811	<p>Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:</p> <p>— Containing added sugar</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating</p>
0812	Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt, starches; inulin; wheat gluten, except for heading No ex 1106	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must already be originating
ex 1106	Flour and meal of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1302	Mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, modified	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners
1501	<p>Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fats from bones or waste — Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506</p> <p>Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207</p>
1502	<p>Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fats from bones or waste — Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating</p>
1504	<p>Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Solid fractions of fish oils and fats and oils of marine mammals — Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must already be originating</p>
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505
1506	<p>Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Solid fractions — Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating</p>
ex 1507 to 1515	<p>Fixed vegetable oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Solid fractions, except for that of Jojoba oil — Other, except for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Lung oil; myrtle wax and Japan wax — Those for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption 	<p>Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, re-esterified, whether or not refined but not further prepared	Manufacture in which all the animal and vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1517	Edible liquid mixtures of vegetable oils of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1519	Industrial fatty alcohols having the character of artificial waxes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including fatty acids of heading No 1519
1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1603	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. However, all fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	Manufacture in which all the fish or fish eggs used must already be originating
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	Manufacture in which all the crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1702	<p>Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:</p> <p>— Chemically pure maltose and fructose</p> <p>— Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating</p>
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any other materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1901	<p>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Malt extract — Other 	<p>Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared	Manufacture in which all the cereals (except durum wheat), meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs used must already be originating
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108
1904	<p>Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Not containing cocoa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared — Other — Containing cocoa 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, grains and cobs of sweet corn, prepared or preserved, of heading Nos 2001, 2004 and 2005 and uncooked, boiled or steamed sweet corn, frozen, of heading No 0710 may not be used</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the cereals and flour (except maize of the species <i>Zea mays</i> and durum wheat and their derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product <p>Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 1806, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11

(1)	(2)	(3)
2001	Vegetables, fruit nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must already be originating
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the tomatoes used must already be originating
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the mushrooms or truffles used must already be originating
2004 and 2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen or not frozen	Manufacture in which all the vegetables used must already be originating
2006	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	— Fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which all the fruit and nuts used must already be originating
	— Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2009	Fruit juices (including grape must), unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2101	Roasted chicory and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which all the chicory used must already be originating
ex 2103	— Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used
	— Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour or meal

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2104	<p>— Soups and broths and preparations therefor</p> <p>— Homogenized composite food preparations</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005</p> <p>The rule for the heading in which the product would be classified in bulk shall apply</p>
ex 2106	Sugar syrups, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow	Manufacture in which all the water used must already be originating
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product and any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating
ex 2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines, and grape must with the addition of alcohol	Manufacture from other grape must
2205 ex 2207, ex 2208 and ex 2209	The following, containing grape materials: vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured or not; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; vinegar	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except grapes or any material derived from grapes
ex 2208	Whiskies of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 50 % vol	Manufacture in which the value of any cereal based spirits used does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must already be originating
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must already be originating
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which all the cereals, sugar or molasses, must or milk used must already be originating
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut by sawing or otherwise into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2516	Granite porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stones, merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stones (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex VI products
2709 to 2715	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	These are Annex VI products
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for heading Nos ex 2811 and ex 2833 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals, except for heading Nos ex 2901, ex 2902, ex 2905, 2915, ex 2932, 2933 and 2934, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex VI products
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	These are Annex VI products
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol or glycerol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2932	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives — Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading</p>
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
2934	Other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products, except for heading Nos 3002, 3003 and 3004, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3002	<p>Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)
<p>3002 (cont'd)</p>	<p>— Other:</p> <p>— Human blood</p> <p>— Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses</p> <p>— Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin and serum globulin</p> <p>— Haemoglobin, blood globulin and serum globulin</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
<p>3003 and 3004</p>	<p>Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006)</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
<p>ex Chapter 31</p>	<p>Fertilizers except for heading No ex 3105 for which the rule is set out below</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
<p>ex 3105</p>	<p>Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Sodium nitrate — Calcium cyanamide — Potassium sulphate — Magnesium potassium sulphate 	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for heading Nos ex 3201 and 3205, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes ⁽¹⁾	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except heading Nos 3202 and 3204 provided the value of any materials classified within heading No 3205 does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for heading No 3301, for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' ⁽²⁾ within this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for heading Nos ex 3403 and 3404, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	These are Annex VI products
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: — With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	These are Annex VI products

⁽¹⁾ Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified within another heading in Chapter 32.

⁽²⁾ A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3404 (cont'd)	— Other	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516, — fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 1519, — materials of heading No 3404. <p>However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 35	<p>Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for heading Nos 3505 and ex 3507 for which the rules are set out below</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
3505	<p>Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Starch ethers and esters — Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108</p>
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	<p>Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for heading Nos 3701, 3702 and 3704 for which the rules are set out below</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3702
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702
3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for heading Nos ex 3801, ex 3803, ex 3805, ex 3806, ex 3807, 3808 to 3814, 3818 to 3820, 3822 and 3823 for which the rules are set out below:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3801	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes — Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
3808 to 3814 3818 to 3820 3822 and 3823	<p>Miscellaneous chemical products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, of heading No 3811 — The following of heading No 3823: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products — Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters — Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905 — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts — Ion exchangers — Getters for vacuum tubes — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas — Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification — Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil — Mixtures of salts having different anions — Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing — Other 	<p>These are Annex VI products</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 3901 to 3915	<p>Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading No ex 3907 for which the rule is set out below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Addition homopolymerization products — Other 	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾ <p>Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p>
ex 3907	Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3916 to 3921	<p>Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics, except for heading Nos ex 3916, ex 3917 and ex 3920, for which the rules are set out below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked — Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Addition homopolymerization products — Other 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾ <p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p>
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3920	Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium

⁽¹⁾ In the case of products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastic	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps of rubber	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool other than leather of heading No 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled: — Plates, crosses and similar forms — Other	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins, of heading No 4302
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, sliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4409	— Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, sanded or finger-jointed — Beadings and mouldings	Sanding or finger-jointing Beading or moulding
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces
ex 4418	— Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood — Beadings and mouldings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shales may be used Beading or moulding
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911

(1)	(2)	(3)
4910	<p>Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Calenders of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard — Other 	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product <p>Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911</p>
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
<p>5501 to 5507</p> <p>ex Chapter 50 to Chapter 55</p>	<p>Man-made staple fibres</p> <p>Yarn, monofilament and thread</p> <p>Woven fabrics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Incorporating rubber thread — Other 	<p>Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — raw silk, silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — other natural fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials <p>Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns, twine cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof except for heading Nos 5602, 5604, 5605 and 5606, for which the rules are set out below	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5602	<p>Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:</p> <p>— Needleloom felt</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>However:</p> <p>— polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,</p> <p>— polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or</p> <p>— polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than nine decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres made from casein, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p>
5604	<p>Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:</p> <p>— Rubber thread and cord, textile covered</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper-making materials</p>
5605	<p>Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal</p>	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper-making materials</p>
5606	<p>Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn</p>	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper-making materials</p>

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 57	<p>Carpets and other textile floor coverings:</p> <p>— Of needleloom felt</p> <p>— Of other felt</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp.</p> <p>However:</p> <p>— polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,</p> <p>— polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or</p> <p>— polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501 of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than nine decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— coir yarn,</p> <p>— synthetic or artificial filament yarn,</p> <p>— natural fibres, or</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning</p>
ex Chapter 58	<p>Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery, except for heading Nos 5805 and 5810; the rule for heading No 5810 is set out below:</p> <p>— Combined with rubber thread</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product</p>

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials — Other 	<p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp</p>
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
5905	Textile wall coverings:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials — Other 	<p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
5906	<p>Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Knitted or crocheted fabrics 	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
<p>5906 (cont'd)</p> <p>5907</p> <p>ex 5908</p> <p>5909 to 5911</p>	<p>— Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials</p> <p>— Other</p> <p>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like</p> <p>Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated</p> <p>Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:</p> <p>— Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from chemical materials</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— coir yarn,</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p>
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p>
Chapter 61	<p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>— Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p>
<p>ex Chapter 62</p> <p>ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209, ex 6211 and ex 6217</p>	<p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, ex 6211, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below</p> <p>Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made-up clothing accessories', embroidered</p>	<p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p>

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

⁽²⁾ See Note 7.

(1)	(2)	(3)
<p>ex 6210 ex 6216 and ex 6217</p> <p>6213 and 6214</p> <p>ex 6217</p>	<p>Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester</p> <p>Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:</p> <p>— Embroidered</p> <p>— Other</p> <p>Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out</p>	<p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
<p>6301 to 6304</p> <p>6305</p>	<p>Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains, etc.; other furnishing articles:</p> <p>— Of felt, of non-wovens</p> <p>— Other:</p> <p>— Embroidered</p> <p>— Other</p> <p>Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods</p>	<p>Manufacture from ⁽²⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽²⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p>

⁽¹⁾ See Note 7.

⁽²⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

⁽³⁾ For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric (cut out or knitted directly to shape) see Note 7.

(1)	(2)	(3)
<p>6306</p> <p>ex 6307</p> <p>6308</p>	<p>Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods:</p> <p>— Of non-wovens</p> <p>— Other</p> <p>Other made-up articles, including dress patterns</p> <p>Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale</p>	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set</p>
<p>6401 to 6405</p>	<p>Footwear</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406</p>
<p>6503</p> <p>6505</p>	<p>Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed</p> <p>Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed</p>	<p>Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁽²⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁽²⁾</p>
<p>6601</p>	<p>Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
<p>ex 6803</p> <p>ex 6812</p> <p>ex 6814</p>	<p>Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate</p> <p>Articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate</p> <p>Articles of mica; including agglomerated or reconstituted mica on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials</p>	<p>Manufacture from worked slate</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading</p> <p>Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)</p>
<p>7006</p> <p>7007</p> <p>7008</p>	<p>Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials</p> <p>Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass</p> <p>Multiple-walled insulating units of glass</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001</p>

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

⁽²⁾ See Note 7.

(1)	(2)	(3)
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product and Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool
ex 7102 ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
7106 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: — Unwrought — Semi-manufactured or in powder form (All)	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals Manufacture from unwrought precious metals
ex 7107 ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207
ex 7218 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218
ex 7224 7225 to 7227	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7224
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7304 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used
ex 7315	Skid-chains	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7322 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7401 to 7405; the rule for heading No ex 7403 is set out below	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7403	Copper alloys, unwrought	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7501 to 7503;	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7601, 7602 and ex 7616; the rules for heading Nos 7601 and ex 7616 are set out below	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7801 and 7802; the rule for heading No 7801 is set out below	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7801	Unwrought lead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refined lead — Other 	Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7901 and 7902; the rule for heading No 7901 is set out below	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7901	Unwrought zinc	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used</p>
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 8001, 8002 and 8007; the rule for heading No 8001 is set out below	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8001	Unwrought tin	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used</p>
ex Chapter 81	Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified in the same heading as the products used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set</p>
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butcher's or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8403, ex 8404, 8406 to 8409, 8412, 8415, 8418, ex 8419, 8420, 8425 to 8430, ex 8431, 8439, 8441, 8444 to 8447, ex 8448, 8452, 8456 to 8466, 8469 to 8472, 8480, 8484 and 8485	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers, other than those of heading No 8402, and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404. However, materials which are classified in heading No 8403 or 8404 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 8419	Machines for the wood, paper pulp and paper board industries	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8429	<p>Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Road rollers — Other 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts for road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for heading Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8452	<p>Sewing machines, other than book sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor — Other 	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all of the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of heading Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8501, 8502, ex 8518, 8519 to 8529, 8535 to 8537, 8542, 8544 to 8546 and 8548	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

(1)	(2)	(3)
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8522	Parts and accessories of apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
8524	<p>Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Matrices and masters for the production of records — Other 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8528	Television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8529	<p>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus — Other 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8537	Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8548	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8601 to 8607	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8609	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8709 to 8711, ex 8712, 8715 and 8716	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 8714
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8803	Parts of goods of heading No 8801 or 8802	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8803 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto: — Rotochutes — Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804 Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8804 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8805 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 9001, 9002, 9004, ex 9005, ex 9006, 9007, 9011, ex 9014, 9015 to 9017, ex 9018, 9024 to 9033	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p>
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 9018	Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor: — Parts and accessories — Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings for which the rules are set out below: 9105, 9109 to 9113	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Of base metal, whether or not plated, or clad with precious metal — Other 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunitions; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: — its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex works price of the product, and — all the other materials used are already originating and are classified within a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9506	Finished golf club heads	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
9507	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading No 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set

(1)	(2)	(3)
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9608	Ballpoint pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib points may be used and the other materials classified within the same heading may also be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9614	Smoking pipes or pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

*ANNEX III***MOVEMENT CERTIFICATES EUR.1**

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.
2. Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
3. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Bulgaria may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

(*) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000	
	See notes overleaf before completing this form	
	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between and (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)	
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
	7. Remarks	
6. Transport details (Optional)		

(*) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

8. Item number; Makes and numbers; Number and kind of packages (*); Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)		
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified Export document (*) Form No Customs office Issuing country or territory Stamp Date (Signature)			12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date (Signature)	

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate (')</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended)</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(') Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating		5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
	7. Remarks		
6. Transport details (Optional)			
8. Item number; Makes and numbers; Number and kind of packages (¹); Description of goods		9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)

(¹) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ('¹):

.....

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

⁽¹⁾ For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

*ANNEX IV***FORM EUR.2**

1. Form EUR.2 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Forms shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.
2. Each form EUR.2 shall measure 210×148 mm; a maximum tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m^2 .
3. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Bulgaria may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

(RECTO)
Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR.2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between (¹) and	
2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)			
5 Place and date			
6 Signature of exporter			
7 Remarks (²)		8 Country of origin (³)	9 Country of destination (⁴)
			10 Gross weight (kg)
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country (⁴) responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

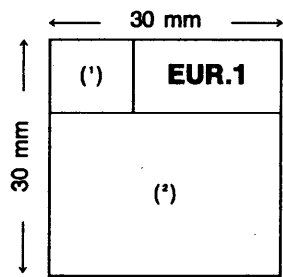
<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19.....</p> <p>(Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that (1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended)</p> <p>..... 19.....</p> <p>(Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
---	--

Instructions for the completion of form EUR.2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX V

Specimen impression of the stamp mentioned in Article 15 (3) (b)



- (1) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.
(2) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

ANNEX VI

LIST OF PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 34 WHICH ARE TEMPORARILY EXCLUDED
FROM THE SCOPE OF THIS PROTOCOL

HS heading No	Description of product
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
2709 to 2715	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes with a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax
ex 3811	Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals

PROTOCOL 5

CHAPTER I

Specific provisions relating to trade between Spain and Bulgaria*Article 1*

The provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in Title III shall be amended as follows in order to take account of the measures and undertakings listed in the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain to the European Communities (hereinafter called 'the Act of Accession').

Article 2

Under the Act of Accession, Spain shall not grant to products originating in Bulgaria more favourable treatment than it provides for imports originating or in free circulation in other Member States.

Article 3

1. Duties applied by the Kingdom of Spain to agricultural products as defined in Article 19 of the Agreement originating in Bulgaria and listed in Annexes XI and XIII of the Agreement shall be progressively aligned with those applied by the Community of Ten in accordance with the procedure and timetables set out in Articles 75 (2) and (3) of the Act of Accession.

2. Levies applied by the Kingdom of Spain to agricultural products referred to in Article 21 (2) of the Agreement originating in Bulgaria and listed in Annex XI, and to the agricultural component of products referred to in Protocol 3 originating in Bulgaria, will be the levies applied each year by the Community of Ten adjusted by the accession compensatory amounts as set out in the Act of Accession.

Article 4

The implementation by Spain of the undertakings covered by Article 10 (4) of the Agreement shall take place at the time set for the remaining Member States always provided that Bulgaria has been removed from the scope of Regulations (EEC) No 1765/82 and (EEC) No 3420/83 on import arrangements for products originating in State-trading countries.

Article 5

Quantitative restrictions may be applied to imports into Spain of products originating in Bulgaria until 31 December 1995 in respect of the products listed in Annex A.

Article 6

Application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be without prejudice to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1911/91 of 26 June 1991 on the application of the provisions of Community law to the Canary Islands or Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican).

CHAPTER II

Specific provisions relating to trade between Portugal and Bulgaria*Article 7*

The provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in Title III shall be amended as follows in order to take account of the measures and undertakings listed in the Act of Accession of the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities (hereinafter called 'the Act of Accession').

Article 8

Under the Act of Accession Portugal shall not grant Bulgaria more favourable treatment than is provided for imports originating in other Member States.

Article 9

1. The duties applicable by the Portuguese Republic to industrial products originating in Bulgaria and referred to in Article 4 of the Agreement and in Protocols 1 and 2 and to the non-agricultural components of products included in Protocol 3 shall be phased out according to the procedure and timetables set forth in this Article.

2. Tariff dismantling shall take as its basic starting point the duties actually applied by the Portuguese Republic in its trade with the Community of Ten on 1 January 1985; from the entry into force of the Agreement, duties shall be aligned on those applied by the Community of Ten.

However, for products referred to in Annex XXXI of the Act of Accession tariff dismantling shall be carried out according to the same timetable and start from the duties actually applied by the Portuguese Republic in its trade with third countries on 1 January 1985.

Article 10

1. The duties applied by the Portuguese Republic to agricultural products as defined in Article 19 of the

Agreement originating in Bulgaria and listed in Annexes XII and XIII of the Agreement shall be progressively aligned with those applied by the Community of Ten in accordance with the procedure and timetables set out below in this Article.

2. For agricultural products other than those referred to in paragraph 3 of this Article the Portuguese Republic shall reduce its tariffs from those actually applied by it in its trade with third countries on 1 January 1985. Each year the difference between those and those applied by the Community of Ten shall be reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- from entry into force of the Agreement, the difference shall be reduced to 27,2 % of the original difference,
- on 1 January 1994, the difference shall be reduced to 18,1 % of the original difference,
- on 1 January 1995, the difference shall be reduced to 9 % of the original difference,
- from 1 January 1996, the Portuguese Republic shall apply the same duties as the Community of Ten.

3. The Portuguese Republic shall apply a duty to the agricultural products referred to in Regulations (EEC) No 136/66, (EEC) No 804/68, (EEC) No 805/68, (EEC) No 1035/72, (EEC) No 2727/75, (EEC) No 2759/75, (EEC) No 2771/75, (EEC) No 2777/75, (EEC) No 1418/76 and

(EEC) No 822/87, which reduces the difference between the duty actually applied on 31 December 1990 and the preferential duty in accordance with the following timetable:

- from the entry into force of the Agreement, the difference shall be reduced to 49,9 % of the initial difference,
- on 1 January 1994, the difference shall be reduced to 33,2 % of the initial difference,
- on 1 January 1995, the difference shall be reduced to 16,5 % of the initial difference.

Portugal shall apply preferential rates in full from 1 January 1996.

Article 11

The implementation by Portugal of the undertakings covered by Article 10 (4) of the European Agreement shall take place at the time set for the remaining Member States always provided that Bulgaria has been removed from the scope of Regulations (EEC) No 1765/82 and (EEC) No 3420/83 on import arrangements for products originating in State-trading countries.

Article 12

Quantitative restrictions may be applied to imports into Portugal of products originating in Bulgaria until 31 December 1995 in respect of the products listed in Annex B.

ANNEX A

CN code	Notes	Timetable for liberalization	CN code	Notes	Timetable for liberalization
ex 0102 90 10	(¹)	31. 12. 1995	ex 0403 90 53	(³)	31. 12. 1995
ex 0102 90 31	(¹)	31. 12. 1995	ex 0403 90 59	(³)	31. 12. 1995
ex 0102 90 33	(¹)	31. 12. 1995	0404 10 91		31. 12. 1995
ex 0102 90 35	(¹)	31. 12. 1995	0404 90 11		31. 12. 1995
ex 0102 90 37	(¹)	31. 12. 1995	0404 90 13		31. 12. 1995
0103 91 10		31. 12. 1995	0404 90 19		31. 12. 1995
0103 92 11		31. 12. 1995	0404 90 31		31. 12. 1995
0103 92 19		31. 12. 1995	0404 90 33		31. 12. 1995
0201		31. 12. 1995	0404 90 39		31. 12. 1995
0203 11 10		31. 12. 1995	0405		31. 12. 1995
0203 12 11		31. 12. 1995	ex 0406	(⁴)	31. 12. 1995
0203 12 19		31. 12. 1995	ex 1001 90 99	(⁵)	31. 12. 1995
0203 19 11		31. 12. 1995	ex 1004 00 90	(⁶)	31. 12. 1995
0203 19 13		31. 12. 1995	1101		31. 12. 1995
0203 19 15		31. 12. 1995	1103 11 10		31. 12. 1995
0203 19 55		31. 12. 1995	1103 11 90		31. 12. 1995
0203 19 59		31. 12. 1995	1103 12 00		31. 12. 1995
0203 21 10		31. 12. 1995	1103 13 10		31. 12. 1995
0203 22 11		31. 12. 1995	1103 13 90		31. 12. 1995
0203 22 19		31. 12. 1995	1103 14 00		31. 12. 1995
0203 29 11		31. 12. 1995	1103 19 10		31. 12. 1995
0203 29 13		31. 12. 1995	1103 19 30		31. 12. 1995
0203 29 15		31. 12. 1995	1103 19 90		31. 12. 1995
0203 29 55		31. 12. 1995	1104 11 10		31. 12. 1995
0203 29 59		31. 12. 1995	1104 12 10		31. 12. 1995
0206 30 21		31. 12. 1995	ex 1104 19 10	(⁷)	31. 12. 1995
0206 30 31		31. 12. 1995	ex 1104 19 30	(⁷)	31. 12. 1995
0206 41 91		31. 12. 1995	ex 1104 19 50	(⁷)	31. 12. 1995
0206 49 91		31. 12. 1995	ex 1104 19 99	(⁷)	31. 12. 1995
0208 10 10		31. 12. 1995	1104 21 10		31. 12. 1995
0209 00 11		31. 12. 1995	1104 21 30		31. 12. 1995
0209 00 19		31. 12. 1995	1104 21 50		31. 12. 1995
0209 00 30		31. 12. 1995	1104 21 90		31. 12. 1995
0210 11 11		31. 12. 1995	1104 22 10		31. 12. 1995
0210 11 19		31. 12. 1995	1104 22 30		31. 12. 1995
0210 11 31		31. 12. 1995	1104 22 50		31. 12. 1995
0210 11 39		31. 12. 1995	1104 22 90		31. 12. 1995
0210 12 11		31. 12. 1995	1104 23 10		31. 12. 1995
0210 12 19		31. 12. 1995	1104 23 30		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 10		31. 12. 1995	1104 23 90		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 20		31. 12. 1995	1104 29 11		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 30		31. 12. 1995	1104 29 15		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 40		31. 12. 1995	1104 29 19		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 51		31. 12. 1995	1104 29 31		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 59		31. 12. 1995	1104 29 35		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 60		31. 12. 1995	1104 29 39		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 70		31. 12. 1995	1104 29 91		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 81		31. 12. 1995	1104 29 95		31. 12. 1995
0210 19 89		31. 12. 1995	1104 29 99		31. 12. 1995
0210 90 31		31. 12. 1995	1104 30 10		31. 12. 1995
0210 90 39		31. 12. 1995	1104 30 90		31. 12. 1995
ex 0210 90 90	(²)	31. 12. 1995	1108 11 00		31. 12. 1995
0401		31. 12. 1995	1109		31. 12. 1995
0403 10 22		31. 12. 1995	1501 00 11		31. 12. 1995
0403 10 24		31. 12. 1995	1501 00 19		31. 12. 1995
0403 10 26		31. 12. 1995	ex 1501 00 90	(⁸)	31. 12. 1995
ex 0403 90 51	(³)	31. 12. 1995			

CN code	Notes	Timetable for liberalization	CN code	Notes	Timetable for liberalization
ex 1601	(⁹)	31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 10 11	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
ex 1602 10 00	(⁹)	31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 10 19	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
ex 1602 20 90	(⁹)	31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 10 90	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
1602 41 10		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 21 10	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
1602 42 10		31. 12. 1995	2204 21 25		31. 12. 1995
1602 49 11		31. 12. 1995	2204 21 29		31. 12. 1995
1602 49 13		31. 12. 1995	2204 21 35		31. 12. 1995
1602 49 15		31. 12. 1995	2204 21 39		31. 12. 1995
1602 49 19		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 21 49	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
1602 49 30		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 21 59	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
1602 49 50		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 21 90	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
ex 1602 90 10	(¹⁰)	31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 29 10	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
1602 90 51		31. 12. 1995	2204 29 25		31. 12. 1995
ex 1902 20 30	(¹¹)	31. 12. 1995	2204 29 29		31. 12. 1995
2009 60 11		31. 12. 1995	2204 29 35		31. 12. 1995
2009 60 19		31. 12. 1995	2204 29 39		31. 12. 1995
2009 60 51		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 29 49	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
2009 60 59		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 29 59	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
2009 60 71		31. 12. 1995	ex 2204 29 90	(¹²)	31. 12. 1995
2009 60 79		31. 12. 1995	2204 30 10		31. 12. 1995
2009 60 90		31. 12. 1995	2204 30 91		31. 12. 1995
			2204 30 99		31. 12. 1995

Note: The restrictions applying to tariff heading No 0803 with regard to the Member States of the European Economic Community and countries eligible for preferences are transitional, operating until a market organization is established for bananas. These products should therefore be included in this Protocol.

Explanatory notes regarding the partial restrictions which Spain will maintain until the end of the transitional period

- (¹) Excluding animals for bullfights.
- (²) Domestic swine only.
- (³) Not preserved or concentrated or packed, destined for human consumption only.
- (⁴) Excluding requesón, Emmental, Gruyère, blue cheese, Parmigiano Reggiano and Grana Padano.
- (⁵) Common bread-making wheat only.
- (⁶) Tipped oats only.
- (⁷) Crushed grain only.
- (⁸) Excluding fat from bird bones or residues.
- (⁹) Only those containing meat or edible offal of domestic swine.
- (¹⁰) Only those containing pig blood.
- (¹¹) Only:
 - sausage made of meat, edible offal or blood of domestic swine,
 - any preparation or preserved product containing meat or edible offal of domestic swine.
- (¹²) Excluding quality wines psr.

ANNEX B

0103 10 00	2204 21 23
0103 91 10	2204 21 25
0103 92 11	2204 21 29
0103 92 19	2204 21 31
	2204 21 33
0701 10 00	2204 21 35
0701 90 10	2204 29 10
0701 90 51	2204 29 21
0701 90 59	2204 29 23
	2204 29 25
0803 00 10	2204 29 29
0803 00 90	2204 29 31
	2204 29 33
0804 30 00	2204 29 35
2204 21 10	2204 29 39
2204 21 21	

PROTOCOL 6

on mutual assistance in customs matters

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) *customs legislation*: shall mean provisions applicable in the territories of the Contracting Parties governing the import, export, transit of goods and their placing under any other customs procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control adopted by the said Parties;
- (b) *customs duties*: shall mean all duties, taxes, fees or/and other charges which are levied and collected in the territories of the Contracting Parties, in application of customs legislation, but not including fees and charges which are limited in amount to the approximate costs of services rendered;
- (c) *applicant authority*: shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been appointed by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance in customs matters;
- (d) *requested authority*: shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been appointed by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance in customs matters;
- (e) *contravention*: shall mean any violation of the customs legislation as well as any attempted violation of such legislation.

Article 2

Scope

1. The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, in ensuring that customs legislation is correctly applied, in particular by the prevention, detection and investigation of contraventions of this legislation.
2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, applies to any administrative authority of the Contracting Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of the judicial authority, unless those authorities so agree.

Article 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall furnish it with all relevant information to enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding

operations noted or planned which contravene or would contravene such legislation.

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.

3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall take the necessary steps to ensure that a surveillance is kept on:

- (a) natural or legal persons of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are contravening or have contravened customs legislation;
- (b) movement of goods notified as possibly giving rise to substantial contraventions of customs legislation;
- (c) means of transport for which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are or may be used in the contravening of customs legislation.

Article 4

Spontaneous assistance

The Contracting Parties shall within their competences provide each other with assistance if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly when they obtain information pertaining to:

- operations which have contravened, contravene or would contravene such legislation and which may be of interest to other Contracting Parties,
- new means or methods employed in realizing such operations,
- goods known to be subject to substantial contravention of customs legislation on import, export, transit or any other customs procedure.

Article 5

Delivery/Notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall in accordance with its legislation take all necessary measures in order:

- to deliver all documents,
- to notify all decisions,

falling within the scope of this Protocol to an addressee, residing or established in its territory. In such a case Article 6 (3) is applicable.

Article 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to the present Protocol shall be made in writing. Documents necessary for the execution of such requests shall accompany the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.
2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 of this Article shall include the following information:
 - (a) the applicant authority making the request;
 - (b) the measure requested;
 - (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
 - (d) the laws, rules, and other legal elements involved;
 - (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons being the target of the investigations;
 - (f) a summary of the relevant facts, except in cases provided for in Article 5.
3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to such authority.
4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements, its correction or completion may be demanded; the ordering of precautionary measures may, however, take place.

Article 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority or, when the latter cannot act on its own, the administrative department to which the request has been addressed by this authority, shall proceed, within its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Contracting Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out.
2. Requests for assistance will be executed in accordance with the laws, rules, and other legal instruments of the requested Contracting Party.
3. Duly authorized officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and within the conditions laid down by the latter, obtain from the offices of the requested authority or other authority for which the requested authority is responsible, information relating to the contravention of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

Article 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in the form of documents, certified copies of documents, reports and the like.
2. The documents provided for in paragraph 1 may be replaced by computerized information produced in any form for the same purpose.

Article 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. The Contracting Parties may refuse to give assistance as provided for in this Protocol, where to do so would:
 - (a) be likely to prejudice sovereignty, public policy (l'ordre public), security or other essential interests; or
 - (b) involve currency or tax regulations other than regulations concerning customs duties; or
 - (c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.
2. Where the applicant authority asks for assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so asked, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be left to the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.
3. If assistance is withheld or denied, the decision and the reasons therefor must be notified to the applicant authority without delay.

Article 10

Obligation to observe confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential nature. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended under the relevant laws applicable in the Contracting Party which received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.
2. Nominative data shall not be transmitted whenever there are reasonable grounds to believe that the transfer or the use made of the data transmitted would be contrary to the basic legal principles of one of the Parties, and, in particular, if the person concerned would suffer undue disadvantages. Upon request, the receiving Party shall inform the furnishing Party of the use made of the information supplied and of the results achieved.

3. Nominative data may only be transmitted to customs authorities and, in the case of need for prosecution purposes, to public prosecution and judicial authorities. Other persons or authorities may obtain such information only upon previous authorization by the furnishing authority.

4. The furnishing Party shall verify the accuracy of the information to be transferred. Whenever it appears that the information supplied was inaccurate or to be deleted, the receiving Party shall be notified without delay. The latter shall be obliged to carry out the correction or deletion.

5. Without prejudice to cases of prevailing public interest, the person concerned may obtain, upon request, information on the data stores and the purpose of this storage.

Article 11

Use of information

1. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol and may be used within each Contracting Party for other purposes only with the prior written consent of the administrative authority which furnished the information and shall be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority. These provisions are not applicable to information concerning offences relating to narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances. Such information may be communicated to other authorities directly involved in the combating of illicit drug traffic, within the limits of Article 2.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not impede the use of information in any judicial or administrative proceedings subsequently instituted for failure to comply with customs legislation.

3. The Contracting Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 12

Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorized to appear, within the limitations of the authorization granted, as expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol in the jurisdiction of another Contracting Party, and produce such objects, documents or authenticated

copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for an appearance must indicate specifically on what matter and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

Article 13

Assistance expenses

The Contracting Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses and to interpreters and translators who are not dependent upon public services.

Article 14

Implementation

1. The management of this Protocol shall be entrusted to the central customs authorities of Bulgaria on the one hand, and the competent services of the Commission and, where appropriate, the customs authorities of the Community Member States on the other. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration rules in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

2. The Contracting Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

Article 15

Complementarity

1. This Protocol shall complement and not impede application of any agreements on mutual assistance which have been concluded or may be concluded between individual or several Community Member States and Bulgaria. Nor shall it preclude more extensive mutual assistance granted under such agreements.

2. Without prejudice to Article 11, these agreements do not prejudice Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained in customs matters which could be of Community interest.

PROTOCOL 7**on concessions with annual limits**

The Parties agree that if the Agreement comes into force after 1 January in any year, any concession given within the limits of annual quantities will be adjusted pro rata with the exception of those Community concessions contained in Annexes III and XI.

In respect of Annexes III and XI, products for which import certificates have been issued under the EEC Council Regulations applying generalized tariff preferences between 1 January and the entry into force of the Agreement will be counted against the tariff quota or tariff ceiling quantities contained in such Annexes.

PROTOCOL 8**on transboundary watercourses**

The Contracting Parties,

recalling the principles governing in particular:

- the Convention on the protection and use of transboundary watercourses and international lakes,
- the Convention on environmental impact assessment in a transboundary context,
- the Convention on transboundary effects of industrial accidents,
- the Ramsar Convention;

Whereas Article 81 of the Agreement, which deals with environmental cooperation, provides the framework on which the Parties' initiatives in the field of cooperation across borders may be developed further by means of programmes of common interest;

Whereas management of the water of transboundary rivers is one of the areas of cooperation listed in Article 81 of the Agreement;

Have agreed in the common interest of the Parties to set up with the financial assistance of the Community under the relevant provisions of Title VIII of the Agreement a system to monitor the quality and the quantity of water in their cross-boundary rivers with a view to:

- reducing the pollution level of the water of transboundary rivers to an adequate extent ensuring the ecologically sound use in the economy and endeavour to prevent all other forms of pollution of such water, and in particular pollution resulting from possible accidents,
 - establishing an early warning system to cope with floods or dangerous levels of water pollution in such rivers,
 - promoting with joint efforts the combat against soil erosion due to transboundary watercourses,
 - promoting rational use of water resources from transboundary rivers in conformity with the provisions of the Convention on the protection and use of transboundary watercourses and international lakes,
 - promoting the effective protection of flora and fauna at the estuary of the transboundary rivers on their respective territories.
-